



Dave Yost • Auditor of State

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



January 15, 2019

The attached audit report was completed and prepared for release prior to the commencement of my term of office on January 14, 2019. Reports completed prior to that date contain the signature of my predecessor.

Ohio Auditor of State

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Keith Faber".

This Page is Intentionally Left Blank.

**LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
HOCKING COUNTY
JUNE 30, 2018**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE	PAGE
Prepared by Management:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	1
Notes To The Schedule Of Expenditures Of Federal Awards.....	2
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	3
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	5
Schedule of Findings.....	9
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	11

This page intentionally left blank.

**LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
HOCKING COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ Pass Through Grantor Program Title/Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Total Federal Expenditures
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</u>			
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education:</i>			
Child Nutrition Cluster:			
Non-Cash Assistance (Food Distribution):			
National School Lunch Program	10.555	2017/2018	\$120,726
Cash Assistance:			
School Breakfast Program	10.553	2017/2018	340,939
National School Lunch Program	10.555	2017/2018	845,094
Cash Assistance Subtotal			<u>1,186,033</u>
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			1,306,759
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	2018	<u>76,287</u>
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			1,383,046
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</u>			
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education:</i>			
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	2017 2018	228,286 798,230
Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies			<u>1,026,516</u>
Special Education Cluster:			
Special Education Grants to States	84.027	2017 2018	105,409 671,516
Total Special Education - Grants to States			<u>776,925</u>
Special Education Preschool Grants	84.173	2017 2018	1,690 11,145
Total Special Education - Preschool Grants			<u>12,835</u>
Total Special Education Cluster			789,760
Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287	2017 2018	97,015 1,000,049
Total Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers			<u>1,097,064</u>
Small, Rural School Achievement (SRSA) Program	84.358	2018	<u>82,711</u>
Total Small, Rural School Achievement (SRSA) Program			82,711
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant	84.367	2017 2018	14,992 118,370
Total Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant			<u>133,362</u>
Student Support and Enrichment Grants	84.424	2018	<u>22,568</u>
Total Student Support and Enrichment Grants			22,568
Total U.S. Department of Education			<u>3,151,981</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			<u><u>\$4,535,027</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this Schedule.

**LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
HOCKING COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
2 CFR 200.510(b)(6)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the Logan-Hocking Local School District (the District) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2018. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the District.

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement.

NOTE C – INDIRECT COST RATE

The District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE D - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER

The District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the District assumes it expends federal monies first.

NOTE E – FOOD DONATION PROGRAM

The District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the entitlement value. The District allocated donated food commodities to the respective programs that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.



Dave Yost • Auditor of State

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Logan-Hocking Local School District
Hocking County
2019 E. Front Street
Logan, Ohio 43138

To the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Logan-Hocking Local School District, Hocking County, Ohio (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 20, 2018. We also noted the District restated the June 30, 2017 Net Position in the Governmental Activities and Business-Type Activities due to the implementation of GASB 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinion on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the District's financial statements. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, unidentified material weaknesses may exist.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of reasonably assuring whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Dave Yost". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looping "D" and "Y".

Dave Yost
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

December 20, 2018



Dave Yost • Auditor of State

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Logan-Hocking Local School District
Hocking County
2019 E. Front Street
Logan, Ohio 43138

To the Board of Education:

Report on Compliance for each Major Federal Program

We have audited Logan-Hocking Local School District's, Hocking County, Ohio (the District), compliance with the applicable requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could directly and materially affect each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. The *Summary of Auditor's Results* in the accompanying Schedule of Findings identifies the District's major federal programs.

Management's Responsibility

The District's management is responsible for complying with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on the District's compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). These standards and the Uniform Guidance require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our compliance opinion on each of the District's major programs. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

Opinion on each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

The District's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our compliance audit, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the applicable requirements that could directly and materially affect a major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures appropriate for opining on each major federal program's compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with federal program's applicable compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

This report only describes the scope of our internal control over compliance tests and the results of this testing based on Uniform Guidance requirements. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Logan-Hocking Local School District (the District), as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated December 20, 2018. Our opinion also explained that the District adopted *Governmental Accounting Standard No. 75* during the year.

We conducted our audit to opine on the District's basic financial statements as a whole. We have not performed any procedures to the audited financial statements subsequent to December 20, 2018. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) presents additional analysis required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Schedule is management's responsibility, and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this Schedule to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this Schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this Schedule is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Dave Yost". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looping "D" and "Y".

Dave Yost
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

December 20, 2018

This page intentionally left blank.

**LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
HOCKING COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS
2 CFR § 200.515
JUNE 30, 2018**

1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

<i>(d)(1)(i)</i>	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
<i>(d)(1)(ii)</i>	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
<i>(d)(1)(ii)</i>	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
<i>(d)(1)(iii)</i>	Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
<i>(d)(1)(iv)</i>	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
<i>(d)(1)(iv)</i>	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
<i>(d)(1)(v)</i>	Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion	Unmodified
<i>(d)(1)(vi)</i>	Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)?	No
<i>(d)(1)(vii)</i>	Major Programs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies – CFDA #84.010 • Special Education Cluster – CFDA #84.027/84.173 • Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers – CFDA #84.287 	
<i>(d)(1)(viii)</i>	Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs	Type A: > \$ 750,000 Type B: all others
<i>(d)(1)(ix)</i>	Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR § 200.520?	No

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

None.

3. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

None.

This page intentionally left blank.

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2019 East Front Street Logan, Ohio 43138
740-385-8510 740-385-3683 (fax)



PAUL F. SHAW CPA CGMA RSBFO, Treasurer

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS 2 CFR 200.511(b) JUNE 30, 2018

Finding Number	Finding Summary	Status	Additional Information
2017-001	2 CFR Part 3474.1 gives regulatory effect to the Department of Education for 2 CFR Part 200.305(b) which provides that non-Federal entities must minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds from the U.S. Treasury or pass-through entity and disbursement by the non-Federal entity . The Ohio Department of Education provides for a maximum five-day liquidation period to help subrecipients comply. The District did not liquidate advances within the required five days.	Corrective Action Taken and Finding is Fully Corrected.	N/A

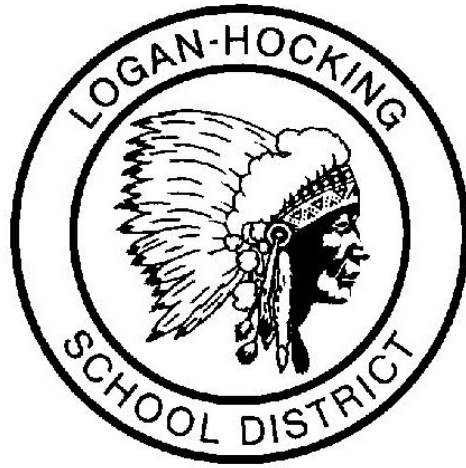
This page intentionally left blank.

***LOGAN-HOCKING
LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT***

Logan, Ohio



COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2018



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

of the

Logan-Hocking Local School District Logan, Ohio

**For the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2018**

Board of Education

Dr. Scott Anzalone, President

Lance Bell, Vice-President

Betty Amnah, Member

Mark Barrell, Member

Dr. John Woltz, Member

Issued by the Office of the Treasurer

Paul F. Shaw CPA CGMA RSBFO –

Treasurer and Chief Fiscal Officer





Front Row Left to Right:

Dr. Scott Anzalone **Lance Bell**
Board President Board Vice-President

Back Row Left to Right:

Betty Amnah **Dr. John Woltz** **Mark Barrell**
Board Member Board Member Board Member

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
HOCKING COUNTY, OHIO**

I INTRODUCTORY SECTION

A Letter of Transmittalv
B Members of the Board of Education, Treasurer and Superintendent.....xxiv
C Management Team Members and Treasurer’s Office Staff.....xxv
D School District Organizational Chart..... xxvii
E Certificate of Achievement (GFOA) xxviii
F Certificate of Excellence (ASBO)xxix

II FINANCIAL SECTION

A Independent Auditors' Report1
B Management’s Discussion and Analysis5
C Basic Financial Statements:
 Government-wide Financial Statements:
 Statement of Net Position19
 Statement of Activities20
 Fund Financial Statements:
 Governmental Funds:
 Balance Sheet22
 Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of
 Governmental Activities23
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances24
 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities26
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):
 General Fund28
 Proprietary Funds:
 Statement of Net Position30
 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position.....31
 Statement of Cash Flows32
 Fiduciary Funds:
 Statement of Net Position33
 Statement of Changes in Net Position....34
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.....35

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

D Supplemental Information:

- Schedule of the District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability.....87
- Schedule of District Pension Contributions.....88
- Schedule of the District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Liability.....91
- Schedule of District Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) Contributions.....92
- Notes to the Required Supplemental Information94

E Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:

Nonmajor Governmental Financial Statements:

- Combining Balance Sheet.....101
- Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....102
- Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....103
- Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds107

Individual Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):

- General Fund*.....110
- Debt Service Fund:*
 - Bond Retirement Fund114
- Capital Projects Fund:*
 - Building Fund.....115
- Special Revenue Funds:*
 - Uniform School Supplies Fund116
 - Public School Support Fund.....117
 - Other Local Grants Fund.....119
 - Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund121
 - District Managed Student Activity Fund.....122
 - Auxiliary Services Fund.....123
 - Early Childhood Education Fund124
 - One Net Public Communications Subsidy Fund.....125
 - Alternative Schools Fund126
 - Miscellaneous State Grants Fund.....127

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Special Revenue Funds: (Continued)

Title VI-B Fund.....	128
Title I Fund.....	130
EHA (Education for the Handicapped Act) Preschool Grant Fund.....	131
Improving Teacher Quality Fund.....	132
Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund.....	133

Capital Projects Fund:

Permanent Improvement Fund.....	135
---------------------------------	-----

F Fiduciary Funds – Agency Funds:

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities.....	138
---	-----

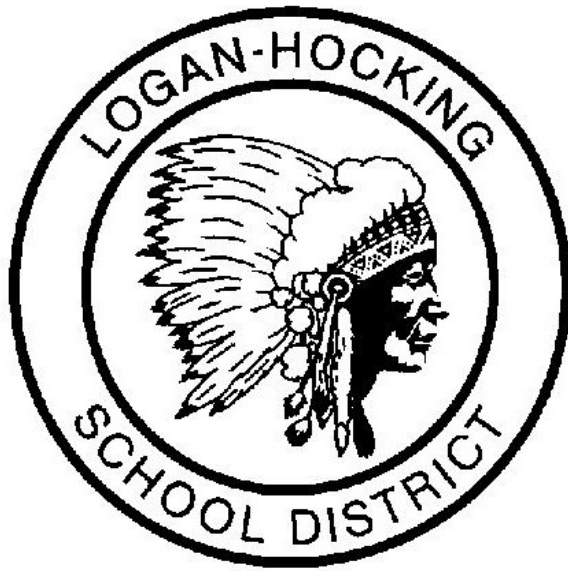
LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

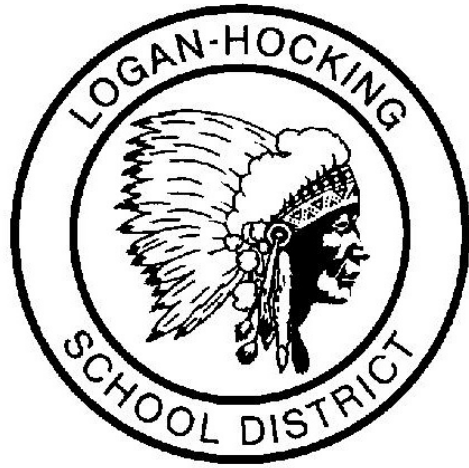
III

STATISTICAL SECTION

Net Position by Component - Last Ten Years..... S 2
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Years S 4
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Years S 8
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Years S 10
Assessed Valuations and Estimated True Values of Taxable Property - Last Ten
Calendar Years S 14
Property Tax Rates of Direct and Overlapping Governments - Last Ten
Calendar Years S 16
Principal Taxpayers - Real Estate and Public Utilities Tax - Current Year and
Nine Years Ago S 19
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Calendar Years S 20
Ratios of Outstanding Debt By Type - Last Ten Years S 22
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Years S 24
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt Attributable to Governmental
Activities - Current Year S 27
Debt Limitations - Last Ten Years S 28
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Years S 30
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago S 33
School District Employees by Type - Last Ten Years S 34
Operating Indicators - Cost per Pupil - Last Ten Years S 38
Operating Indicators by Function - Last Ten Years S 40
Operating Indicators - Teacher Base Salaries and Teachers by Education - Last
Ten Years S 42
Capital Asset Statistics by Building - Last Ten Years S 44
Capital Asset Statistics by Function - Last Ten Years S 48
Educational and Operating Statistics - Last Ten Years S 52

INTRODUCTORY SECTION





**LOGAN-HOCKING
LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**
2019 E. Front Street • Logan, Ohio 43138



Treasurer's Office: phone (740) 385-8517

fax (740) 385-3683

December 20, 2018

To the Citizens and Board of Education of the Logan-Hocking Local School District:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Logan-Hocking Local School District (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 is hereby submitted. This report was prepared by the Office of the Treasurer and includes the unmodified opinion of our independent auditors, the Ohio Auditor of State.

This CAFR is prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and in conformance with standards of financial reporting established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) using guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA).

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

GAAP require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The Logan-Hocking Local School District's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent accountants.

The District provides a full range of education programs and services. These include elementary and secondary curriculum offerings at the general, college preparatory, and vocational levels, a broad range of co-curricular and extracurricular activities, and special education services. In addition, the District provides state-financial assistance to non-public schools located within its boundaries. This assistance is accounted for in a special revenue fund. The non-public school operations have not met the established criteria for inclusion in the reporting entity and, accordingly, are excluded from this report.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

THE DISTRICT AND ITS FACILITIES

The District is located in Hocking County, about one-hour drive from Columbus, 16 miles southeast of Lancaster and 30 miles northeast of Chillicothe. The District covers approximately 321 square miles, which is the vast majority of the county. It also covers a very small portion of Vinton and Perry Counties. District offices are in the City of Logan, which is the county seat for Hocking County and the economic hub of the region. The District serves approximately 3,925 students, within a total population of approximately 28,474 (US Census Bureau, 2017 estimate).

The District currently operates seven schools: one high school, one middle school, and five PK-4 schools. The District's facilities also include a bus garage and an administrative building/warehouse and several athletic fields. As will be discussed under "Recent Accomplishments", the District has completed a three-phase construction program which reduced the number of schools in the system from eleven to seven.



The Board of Education of the Logan-Hocking Local School District (the Board) is a five-member body politic and corporate, as defined by Section 3313.02, Ohio Revised Code. The Board serves as the taxing authority, contracting body, policy maker, and ensures that all other general laws of the State of Ohio are followed in the expenditure of the District's tax dollars and approves the annual appropriation resolution and tax budget.

Good schools are important to the quality of life in Logan and Hocking County and also to maintaining property values. But beyond these considerations, the educational program itself is of primary importance. Believing that "all students can achieve", the Logan-Hocking School District continuously strives toward providing students with a quality education. It is, therefore, appropriate to review the foundation on which the District's programs are built.

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT

The Logan-Hocking School District curriculum supports and implements the Ohio's new learning standards. Grade Level expectations and benchmarks clearly state what our students should know and be able to do. The District curriculum is a comprehensive K-12 program, which incorporates intervention, assessments, special needs and enrichment programming.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

Keeping current with today's educational methodology and utilizing updated student textbooks and materials has been identified by administration, staff, board members, and community as critical to providing students with a quality education. Therefore, the District has made a commitment by allocating funds for textbook and material upgrades. A five year replacement plan has been used to keep current materials in the hands of the students. Materials include print, manipulatives, and computer software that provide learning activities for students. In addition, the District provides families with financial support by making it an accepted practice not to charge student fees at the elementary level.

STAFF DEVELOPMENT

Locally provided staff development is an extremely important part of professional growth. The District Leadership Team assesses staff needs and plans after school sessions, in-service days, and summer sessions for certified staff. The emphasis on these professional development activities is to provide professional staff with the knowledge base required for curriculum implementation and use of effective teaching strategies. In addition to locally provided staff development, the Logan-Hocking Local School District encourages out of district professional development by partially reimbursing staff for graduate credit hours.

TECHNOLOGY

The Logan Hocking Local School District is committed to enhancing all aspects of the education process through the productive use of technology. At the request of the District, the Hocking County Budget Commission earmarked .5 mill of inside tax millage toward purchasing and updating computer hardware and technology throughout the District. These funds have allowed the District to develop a comprehensive 1:1 device plan for students in grade 7-12 while also providing a 3-1 device ratio for students in grades Kg-6. The District also strives to provide the staff of the Logan-Hocking Local School District with access to the latest technology. Continuing to send staff members from all areas/departments from our district to local, state, & regional conferences ensures that we have staff members monitoring emerging technologies and ideas on making better use of our current technologies.

INTERVENTION AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

The Logan-Hocking Local School District recognizes its responsibility to serve students who are at-risk of not achieving in school. Intervention for these students includes teams of professionals who meet with the individual student to provide support through established programs.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Special programs provided to students who need additional support include:

- Alternative High School programming
- Accelerated Reading Program
- Secondary Summer School for credit and End of Course Exam intervention
- Elementary Activities for Growth and Encouragement of Responsibilities (E.A.G.E.R)
- Elementary Before/After School Achievement Tutoring Sessions
- Community Builders/Business Advisory Council
- Seniors to Sophomores
- College Credit Plus
- Check and Connect
- The STARS Program
- Community Involvement
- After School Programs – Logan Middle School and Logan High School
- After School Tutoring – Kindergarten through Third Grade
- Wilson Foundations reading program for k-3rd grade student reading below level
- Leveled Literacy Program
- Summer School – Literacy K-4
- Lexia Learning
- Direct Reading Instruction Program
- Digital Academy/Blended Learning/Credit Recovery
- P.A.T.H.S. - Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports
- Title I Program
- High School Math Support Class
- High School Points Support Class

Several of these programs are in cooperation with other community agencies.

TALENTED AND GIFTED, ADVANCED PLACEMENT AND COLLEGE CREDIT PLUS PROGRAMS

The Logan-Hocking Local School District recognizes its responsibility to provide appropriate programming for its most capable students. The District provides services for gifted and talented learners through its Academic Enrichment Program, which serves students in grades 4-12. In addition, various Honors courses are offered in both academic areas and the arts from grades 7-12. Advanced Placement Courses are offered at the High School level in the following areas:

American History	Environmental Science (11 th)
Biology	Environmental Science (12 th)
Calculus	Government
Chemistry	Physics
English Language (11 th)	Studio Art Studio Art
English Literature (12 th)	

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Additionally, College Credit Plus programming is offered that allows high school students who are college ready to enroll in college courses for credit prior to high school graduation. At Logan High School, students can go off campus and take classes at nearby Hocking College, Ohio University-Athens or Ohio University-Lancaster campuses. College Credit Plus are offered at the High School in the following areas:

Biomed 1	Statistics
Biomed 2	College Algebra
Geology	Accounting
Honors English	Electronic Communications
Public Speaking	Microsoft Office
Advanced Health	Biology
Pre-Calculus	

The District also strives to offer Enrichment opportunities to all students through site-based activities arranged by Enrichment/Career Building Coordinators. This includes placements inside the school system as well as external placements with community business partners.

SPECIAL EDUCATION

In 2017-2018 there were 789 students on Individual Educational Programs, representing approximately 20% of the student population. Students were served under the following categories:

Multiple Disabilities	Preschool Developmental Disabilities
Intellectual Disability	Deaf and Blind Hearing Impaired
Emotional Disturbance	Traumatic Brain Injury
Specific Learning Disabilities	Orthopedic Impairment
Other Health Impairment	Blind and Visually Impaired
Speech and Language Impairments	Autism

Special Education is structured to provide a continuum of services and to allow special education teachers to serve as a resource to the regular education staff. This permits more collaboration among staff and more opportunities for special needs students to be included in regular education.

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS AND OUTLOOK

The District's local tax base is diverse, and recent developments characterize a relatively stable local economy. Residential and commercial property sectors have shown sustained growth over the past ten years, including new construction growth as opposed to inflationary growth. The top five assessed tax valuations in the District now belong to public utilities. Valuations for the ten largest taxpayers, excluding utilities, account for a mere 2.6% of the District's taxable value, and the largest taxpayer (Wal-Mart Real Estate) accounts for less than .5%. No single employer accounts for a significant portion of total jobs.

Governmental service providers are the largest employers in Hocking County. Logan-Hocking Local School District employs the most followed by Hocking Valley Community Hospital and Hocking County government. Manufacturing and processing remains a large employer in Hocking County. The workforce is a stable, dedicated one. Most local companies are non-union and in companies where organized labor represents employees, there is a strong sense of cooperation and commitment. In fact, Hocking County has had nearly forty years of labor peace.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

The County's industrial base is a varied one, with long-time employers in the brick and refractory industries joined by automotive component suppliers, timber and hardwood processors, high-tech powder metallurgy, and others.

That success has led the County to develop a second major industrial park, just west of the City of Logan. Designed for mixed-use development, it offers full water, sewer, natural gas and electric service. The 52-acre park features quick access to State Route 33.

Hocking College has completed construction of the Hocking College Energy Institute campus across the street from the industrial park and has expanded therein as well. It is hoped that the College will attract high tech firms specializing in advanced energy to the industrial park. Space has also been set aside for a business incubator within the Energy Institute. Administrators of the Hocking College Institute envision a day when students can walk across the street for their internships.

The School District's wealth levels are low when measured against state averages but appear to be increasing relative to the State's other 610 public school districts. This positive trend is expected to continue as the region's tourism industry expands and as a result of the State Route 33 bypass of Lancaster. The bypass was completed and opened to traffic in October 2005. Additionally, the Nelsonville bypass to the southeast was recently completed and opened to traffic in 2013. Both bypasses provide improved four-lane access to the nation's interstate highway system to the north and south of Hocking County and are expected to bring additional growth as well.

Despite a recovering economy, state-funding cuts and diminished investment income, the District's most recent five-year financial forecast indicates that its financial condition is stable yet challenging. The October 2018 five-year financial forecast reflects a \$1.1 million deficit in FY 2019 but slight surpluses in all FYs 2020 through 2023. Two new revenue streams are anticipated during this period - an increase in public utility personal property taxes related to a new pipeline in the District and an increase in restricted state funding relating to the expansion of the Community Eligibility Provisions in the District. This forecast is based on current provisions in the law, which as always are subject to change. Current challenges facing state funding of public education in Ohio are an area of concern. However, current pressures on the State of Ohio to re-allocate its funding priorities pose a possible threat and/or opportunity to the District's long term financial stability. District enrollment, which drives state funding, is expected to decline slightly in fiscal 2019 and forward. In October 2017 the District adopted a Cash Balance Reserve policy of two months' general fund operating expenditures. The current five year financial forecast does not present the District's cash balance going below the established threshold.

RECENT ACCOMPLISHMENTS

SCHOOL SELECTED AS NATIONAL TITLE I SCHOOL OF THE YEAR

Hocking Hills Elementary School was selected by the State of Ohio as one of only two school buildings in the State as a National Title I School of the Year. This national recognition was a result of the success of the school's educational programs and educational progress made by its students. This is a prestigious honor.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

SCHOOLS SELECTED AS “MOMENTUM AWARD” RECIPIENT AND “HIGH PERFORMING SCHOOL OF HONOR” AWARD WINNER BY THE OHIO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Green Elementary School was awarded the “Momentum Award” by the Ohio Department of Education in fiscal year 2015. The Department recognizes such schools for exceeding expectations in student growth for the year. Schools must earn straight A’s on all Value-Added measures on the state report card. The school or district must have at least two Value-Added subgroups of students, which include gifted, lowest 20% in achievement, and students with disabilities.

Hocking Hills Elementary School was recognized as a “High Performing School of Honor” in fiscal year 2016. This program recognizes schools that have obtained high achievement and substantial progress while serving a significant number of economically disadvantaged students.

SCHOOL SELECTED FOR OAESA HALL OF FAME RECOGNITION

Chieftain Elementary School was recognized as one of only nine schools in Ohio to be inducted in 2017 into the Ohio Association of Elementary School Administrators’ Hall of Fame. Through this program, exemplary educational programs that go beyond meeting the needs of students in elementary and middle level schools across the state are recognized annually.

SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAM RECEIVES TOP RATING

The special education program in a school district is the basis for success for students with disabilities. Every year, districts receive a review of the performance of their special education program, known as the Special Education Rating. The Ohio Department of Education uses final data that districts submit through the Education Management Information System. This data results in four ratings. Once again, the Logan-Hocking Special Education Department has received the highest rating from ODE. This rating is reserved for districts who provide an exceptional level of performance.

CONTINUED ENERGY STAR CERTIFICATION

Once again in 2017, the District received national recognition for the energy saving efforts of all employees. All school buildings in the District received Energy Star Certification for 2016 from the Environmental Protection Agency.

This recognition indicates that a building has achieved superior energy performance. Buildings that are recognized with the Energy Star Certification use 35% less energy and generate 35% fewer greenhouse gases than similar buildings across the nation. The Energy Star decal is displayed in each building that receives the award.

Superior energy performance ratings are a result of energy conservation measures that were adopted by the Logan-Hocking Board of Education in 2010. The District has been participating in an energy awareness program that strives to reduce utility costs and save taxpayer dollars. Every employee in the District is expected to be an energy saver. Implementing guidelines for utility consumption and auditing each building has helped to ensure a climate of energy awareness throughout the District.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

*Letter of Transmittal
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018*

EVOLUTION OF SCHOOL FACILITIES

The decade of the 1990's was one of great productivity for the Logan-Hocking School District. After years of planning and hard work a strategic plan was developed to address curriculum and facility needs. Within this time period a new middle school was opened. This changed the building configurations to allow for K-5 elementary buildings, a 6-8 middle school and a 9-12 high school. Additions were added to four elementary buildings to allow children to attend their home schools.

In the late 1990's a comprehensive facilities plan was submitted and approved by the Ohio School's Facilities Commission. The estimated total cost of the project was \$68.58 million, which includes a sizeable amount to be paid for by the State of Ohio through the Ohio School Facilities Commission (OSFC). The District participated in the OSFC's Expedited Local Partnership Program (ELPP) as a "pilot" district. Under the terms of the agreement with the OSFC, the District completed a designated portion of "Master Plan" projects with the proceeds of a bond issue and thereby qualified to receive State-matching dollars in the future to complete the Master Plan. The District's percentage share of the original Master Plan was 29% (\$18.68 million) and the State share was 71% (\$44.90 million). The District used \$5 million of bond proceeds to complete the "local initiative" portion of the project which does not qualify for State matching dollars.

The "local initiatives" provided for land acquisitions, a 1,000-seat auditorium at the new high school, athletic facilities and additional classroom space. *Local voters indicated their approval for the above plan by passing a combined bond issue and continuing permanent improvement levy for 5.6 tax mills by a margin of 62% in May 2001.* The following table summarized the plan:

LOGAN-HOCKING LSD – CAPITAL PROGRAM ORIGINAL MASTER PLAN COMPONENTS & FUNDING SOURCES UNDER THE ELPP PROGRAM

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED MASTER PLAN COST	LOCAL SPENDING	STATE CONTRIBUTION	PART OF MASTER PLAN
Build Three New Elementary Schools	\$18,194,234	\$18,194,234	\$0	Yes
Renovate Middle School	1,136,622	485,766	650,856	Yes
Build One New Elementary and Renovate One Elementary	9,669,163	0	9,669,163	Yes
Build New High School	31,170,216	0	31,170,216	Yes
Demolitions	<u>3,410,375</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,410,375</u>	Yes
TOTAL MASTER PLAN SPENDING	\$63,580,610	\$18,680,000	\$44,900,610	
Plus Local Initiative Projects For Land Purchase; Auditorium, Athletic Facilities & Classrooms		<u>5,000,000</u>	0	No
Total Local Spending		<u>\$23,680,000</u>		

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Since the adoption of the above original Master Plan agreement with the OSFC, several revised Master Plan agreements were approved by the OSFC. One was approved in June of 2004 under the Exceptional Needs Program. In August 2006 a revised Master Plan was approved by the Board of Education as it entered into an agreement with the OSFC under the Classroom Facilities Assistance Program (CFAP). The 2006 Master Plan called for an additional local contribution of \$3,293,898, of which \$144,981 relates to a mandated locally funded initiative.

The additional local funds were provided by prior year's transfers from the General Fund, Permanent Improvement Funds, and related investment earnings. All related construction has been completed and a cash reconciliation of the programs with the OSFC was completed in June 2016.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT - CAPITAL PROGRAM CURRENT FACILITIES UPON COMPLETION OF THE MASTER PLAN

Name of Building	Group or Grade Housed	Capacity	Year Constructed
Central Elementary	Pre K-4	500	2010
Chieftain Elementary	Pre K-4	449	2004
Green Elementary	Pre K-4	350	2009
Hocking Hills Elementary	Pre K-4	350	2004
Union Furnace Elementary	Pre K-4	362	2004
Logan Middle School	5-8	1,250	1991,2009
Logan High School	9-12	1,258	2008

Phase I of the overall project, under the OSFC Expedited Local Partnership Program, included the construction of three new elementary schools at the Chieftain, Hocking Hills and Union Furnace sites. These three new elementary schools were opened in April and May 2004. Dedication ceremonies were held in August 2004. Logan Middle School was also partially upgraded/renovated in Phase I.

Phase II of the project, under the OSFC Exceptional Needs Program, included construction of a new Logan High School, related auditorium and athletic fields (locally funded initiatives). Ribbon cutting was held on November 16, 2008 and students began attending class at the new school on December 2, 2008.

Phase III of the project, under the OSFC Classroom Facilities Assistance Program, included the replacement, relocation and construction of a new Green Elementary, a major addition/renovation to the Middle School, the demolition of the former Central Elementary, former West Logan Elementary, a portion of the former Enterprise Elementary, and Logan High School and the construction of the new Central Elementary School. Students began attending class at the new Green Elementary and Middle School addition/renovation when classes began in the fall of 2009. Central Elementary opened its doors to students on March 15, 2010.

CHIEFTAIN CENTER

Following several years of consideration, study, and development, the District took formal steps in FY 2018 to move forward with the construction of the Chieftain Center on the Shaw-Davidson Campus at Logan High School. The 86,000 square foot multi-use state of the art athletic and academic complex will provide for increasing opportunities for the District's students, community members, and regional economic development. The Center will include the following:

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Programming

Curriculum Based Programs
Broadcasting/Technology
JROTC/ Cadet Corps

Main Features

4 courts - basketball, volleyball, indoor tennis
6 lane NCAA, OHSAA certified indoor track and field facility
Turf area/field
Weight room
Mezzanine viewing area
Locker rooms
Classroom/meeting rooms
Broadcast room- TV 2
Golf simulation area
Collapsible batting cages
Concession
Restrooms

Community Use Times

The Logan-Hocking School District is committed to establishing dedicated hours for community use and access.

Construction of the facility is being financed by Certificates of Participation (COPs) which were issued in FY 2018 in the amount of \$8,500,000. Additionally, the Logan Athletic Boosters are in a local capital campaign. The Boosters are committed to raising \$2 million for the Chieftain Center construction and financing. As of June 30, 2018, over \$1.4 million of commitments had been secured of which \$930,000 in cash has been donated to the District. The COPs will be repaid over the next 30 years, maturing in fiscal year 2048. They are being funded with Permanent Improvement Funds of the District (designated inside tax millage).

UPGRADED CREDIT RATING

In anticipation of its July 2015 and March 2016 advanced refunding of bonds issued in 2005 and 2006 (see below), the District sought a credit rating from Moody's Investors Service, New York. Moody's maintained its Aa2 credit rating for the District. According to the reports issued July 24, 2015 and affirmed on January 21, 2016, the rating reflects the District's strengths as being moderately-sized, stable tax base, healthy general fund cash reserves and a low debt burden while mentioning its weaknesses as smaller than average tax base for the Aa2 category school, below average resident income characteristics and elevated exposure to unfunded pension liabilities.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Mike Burns, Director of Robert W. Baird & Co., Incl. (Columbus), remarked that “maintaining this rating is key to help preserving the financial health of Logan-Hocking Local School District. An Aa2 credit rating is very strong in today’s market and places the District amongst some of the highest rated schools in Ohio. With this rating, the District was able to obtain an extremely low cost of financing, which will provide significant savings back to the hardworking taxpayers.” There are over 600 school districts in Ohio. Approximately 357 school districts in Ohio are rated by Moody’s. Out of these schools, only 31 schools had a higher rating than Logan-Hocking.

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FUNDS FOR TECHNOLOGY

In fiscal year 2002 the District worked with the Hocking County Budget Commission to designate .5 inside tax mills for Permanent Improvement Funds – Technology. The related tax collection can only be used for this stated purpose and provides the District with a reliable source of funds to maintain and replace the District’s investment in technology. These funds, first collected in calendar year 2002, have enabled the District to put technology hardware where needed to serve students and staff, as well as replace outdated equipment on a regular cycle.

These funds have allowed the District to purchase technology devices for student and staff use, at a rate that provides for the replacement of aging devices that can no longer support or enhance our educational goals. While computers are the largest expense, it takes many other technology related purchases to make a computer in a school an educationally enhancing tool. Technology Permanent Improvement Funds are also used for replacing/updating the wired and wireless network infrastructure, printers, presentation devices, and the internal phone system to name just a few.

With reliable funding in place, the District has been able to replace aging equipment before it becomes non-productive and a maintenance burden. Currently all classroom teachers have a desktop computer on or near their desk, traveling teachers have a laptop computer to carry with them. Elementary schools have student computers in each classroom, as well as building computer labs and Chromebook carts. A 1:1 Chromebook initiative has been rolled out at the Middle School and High School in grades 7-12 along with having content specific labs for Engineering, Biomedical Sciences and Business classes. The Technology Permanent Improvement Funds are a key factor in providing not only the devices but supporting hardware and network upgrades necessary for the one-to-one initiative and content specific labs.

EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

The District currently has approximately 473 (FTE) full-time and part-time employees. There are three organizations representing District employees. The Logan Education Association (LEA) represents certificated employees, including teachers and educational specialists, for collective bargaining purposes. Classified employees, including bus drivers, cooks, administrative assistants, custodians, boiler operators, mechanics, aides and maintenance personnel, are represented for collective bargaining purposes by the Ohio Association of Public School Employees, Local 4/AFL-CIO and its Local #218 (OAPSE). Classified employees who are attendants recently organized and are represented for collective bargaining purposes by the newly formed Ohio Association of Public School Employees, Local 4/AFL-CIO and its Local #126 (OAPSE Jr.).

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

In May 2018, the Board successfully concluded negotiation with LEA on a multi-year agreement for wages and fringe benefits. The agreement provides for base salary increases of 2.25% in the 2018-2019 year, 3.0% in the 2019-2020 year and 4.0% in the 2020-2021 year. The Master Contract will be in effect until August 31, 2021.

In October 2016, the Board concluded negotiations with OAPSE Local #218 on a multi-year agreement for the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2019. The agreement calls for a base salary agreement of 2% in the 2016-2017 year. The agreement contained a reopener on salary and all health insurance provisions for years two and three. In May 2017, the Board and OAPSE Local #218 agreed on year two and three provisions. This included across the board per hourly wage increases of .60 and .50 in FY 18 and FY 19, respectively and changes in health insurance provisions. The Master Contract will be in effect until June 30, 2019.

In the spring of 2015, the Board recognized the newly formed OAPSE Jr. Prior to this time, attendants in the District were employed on an “as needed” basis. Under the new agreement, wages have been adjusted and certain fringe benefits provided. The agreement calls for 2.5% wage increases in the 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 years. The Master Contract will be in effect until June 30, 2018.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS – FOOD SERVICE OPERATION

Logan Food Service is the food service department of Logan-Hocking Local School District. The department operated in all District buildings, serving over 3,900 students and over 400 staff members each day school was in session. During the course of the year 372,374 reimbursable lunches, 230,922 reimbursable breakfasts and 41,431 reimbursable dinners were served. Including equivalent meals of 52,665 the department served 697,392 combined total meals.

The Food Service Department is considered a ‘business’ within the Logan-Hocking School District. As such, it is managed as a business with the objective to ‘break even’ financially.

Attributes of another successful year include:

- Continued summer feeding program at Central Elementary and Logan High School
- Compliance with healthy guidelines at all schools
- Focus on wellness and healthier choices
- Continued free breakfast program at all schools
- Serving fresh fruit and vegetables at all locations
- Continued positive performance by exemplary staff, in school and community events
- Focused on increasing breakfast participation at the middle and high school by implementing grab and go breakfast carts
- Continued running special promotions at lunch to increase participation

Logan Food Service employs fourteen full-time cooks, eleven part-time cooks, one administrative assistant (District employee), one administrative assistant (employed by ARAMARK Education Services) and one director (employed by ARAMARK Education Services). It has been under the management of ARAMARK Education Services since 1979.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

PRESCHOOL EXPANSION

During the 2017-2018 school year the District provided preschool services to over 170 students. The District continued offering the tuition-based program that was initiated during the 2004-05 school year in response to a need for more quality preschool opportunities in the area. The program consists of three Early Childhood Education (ECE) classrooms and seven integrated units. The District receives funding from Ohio Department of Job and Family Services for families who either work or attend school. The District receives tuition reimbursement from the Ohio Department of Education for seventy-four (74) students that qualify at a 200% poverty level or less. Each of the seven integrated units has the capacity to serve eight children that have been identified as having a disability.

The adopted preschool curriculum is the Creative Curriculum. Each preschool teacher uses the Ohio Early Learning Development Standards to plan and implement this curriculum. The standards describe essential concepts for young children to acquire in five primary domains: Approaches Toward Learning, Cognition and General Knowledge, Language and Literacy, Physical Well Being and Motor Development, and Social and Emotional Development. Students also are monitored for progress with the Early Learning Assessment. High quality preschool has been proven to reduce the need for future special education and increase the achievement of children who participated. In addition, we also provided free before and after care for preschool students at 3 of our elementary buildings.

MAJOR INITIATIVES FOR THE FUTURE

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 2017 - 2022 SUCCESS PLAN

The Logan-Hocking School District (LHSD) Success Plan 2017-2022 represents our continuous improvement plan (CIP) for the future. This road map is the result of hundreds of conversations with students, parents, educators, principals, and community partners who gave us their insights during the early stages of this plan. Those conversations created a challenging, shared vision for our students and staff that provides direction, responsibility, and accountability to accomplish the vision with one overriding goal in mind – to engage students through education that empowers them to succeed.

The Success Plan is the result of a shared vision to create a focused system that better meets the needs of our students. The plan will be an ongoing effort to improve services, processes, and communication for students, parents, and staff of LHSD.

In December 2016, the LHSD Superintendent and School Board met with the Muskingum Valley Educational Service Center (MVESC) to discuss District needs, a vision, and timeline for the continuous improvement planning process. As a result of this meeting, a comprehensive team of approximately 50 members, including board members, teachers, support staff, students, and community representatives, were invited to participate in developing the LHSD Success Plan. A steering committee of 20 members was formed to plan and lead the comprehensive team throughout the planning process.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Both groups met from January 2017 through June 2017 to work through the following steps and processes in creating the LHSD Success Plan by:

- Reviewing LHSD's previous mission statement, vision, focus areas, and objectives of the district.
- Reviewing district data presented by administrators on the current state of the district.
- Developing core belief statements, revising LHSD's mission (why we exist) and vision (what is our purpose) that defines what we do.
- Conducting a SWOT Analysis (Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, and Threats) that identified focus areas (big rocks).
- Developing objectives, measures of progress, and initiatives through the planning process and analysis of current data.

MVESC prepared the final draft of the Success Plan and presented the document to the full LHSD Planning Committee for approval on June 12, 2017. The LHSD Superintendent then presented the final document to the Board of Education for approval on June 26, 2017. The Success Plan was unanimously approved on this date.

The LHSD Success Plan provides the direction we need for improvement. It is an ever-evolving document that will be reviewed and revised as new data is available. This guiding document will assist in creating supportive networks that surround our students and staff, leading to successes in learning and life.

District Mission Statement

The Mission of the Logan-Hocking School District is to engage students through education that empowers them to succeed.

Engage

Educate

Empower

Succeed

District Vision Statement

Our vision captures the future we strive to create for our students. The Logan-Hocking School District exists to:

- Provide a safe, nurturing educational environment for all;
- Provide each child with an engaging and rigorous education;
- Provide diverse opportunities that empower all students to learn and succeed;
- Create honorable, thoughtful citizens capable of leading communities.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM -- The District's accounting system is organized on a fund basis. Each fund is a separate self-balancing accounting entity. Records for all District funds, except Proprietary Funds, are maintained on the modified accrual basis whereby revenues are recognized when measurable and available, and expenditures are recognized when goods and services are received. Proprietary Funds are accounted for on the full accrual basis of accounting. Both basis of accounting are in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units and consistent with GASB Cod. Sec. 1600; "Basis of Accounting."

INTERNAL CONTROLS -- The Treasurer of the District is responsible for establishing an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft, or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The Management Team is responsible for assisting with implementation of the established internal controls. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of cost and benefit requires estimates and judgments by management. Management believes the internal controls adequately meet the above objective.

SINGLE AUDIT -- As a recipient of federal and state financial assistance, the District also is responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to these programs. This internal control structure is subject to periodic evaluation and audit by the Treasurer, Management Team and staff of the District.

As a part of the District's single audit, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure, including that portion relating to federal financial assistance programs, as well as to verify that the District has complied with applicable laws and regulations.

BUDGETARY CONTROLS -- All governmental fund types are subject to annual expenditure budgets.

The procedures below outline the District's budgetary procedures:

1. A tax budget of estimated cash receipts and disbursements is submitted to the county auditor as secretary of the county budget commission by January 20 of each year for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The District's Board of Education (the Board) adopts the tax budget at its January Organizational Meeting.
2. The county budget commission certifies its actions to the District by March 1. As part of this certification, the District receives the official certificate of estimated resources which states the projected receipts of each fund. On or about July 1, this certificate is amended to include any unencumbered balances from the preceding year.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

3. An annual appropriations measure is passed upon receipt of the county's auditor's final tax revenue estimates, October or November of each year for the period July 1 to June 30. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end and encumbered appropriations are reported as expenditures in the current year. The Board adopts temporary appropriations at its June Board meeting to cover expenditures until the adoption of the permanent appropriations. The appropriations measure may be amended or supplemented during the year as new information becomes available. Individual buildings and/or departments are given building budgeting funds for instructional supplies, meeting & mileage expenses, and equipment. Buildings and/or department may move funds within their budgets with approval of the Superintendent and Treasurer. Appropriations may not exceed estimated resources and expenditures may not exceed appropriations in any fund at the fund level.

Additionally, the District maintains an encumbrance accounting system as a useful technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Under encumbrance accounting, purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for expenditures of funds are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation.

OTHER INFORMATION

AWARDS

GFOA Certificate of Achievement

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement of Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Logan-Hocking Local School District for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This was the sixteenth consecutive year that the District has applied for and achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

ASBO Certificate of Excellence

The District also received the Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO) Certificate of Excellence in Financial Accounting award for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This was the sixteenth consecutive year that the District has achieved this prestigious award. This award certifies that the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report conforms to the principles and standards of financial reporting as recommended and adopted by the Association of School Business Officials. This award is granted only after an intensive review of the financial report by an expert panel of certified public accountants and practicing school business officials.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Logan-Hocking Local School District staff members are proud of the fact that the GFOA and ASBO have awarded these certificates for the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report prepared by the District. It is the District's belief that the current report continues to conform to the standards set by GFOA & ASBO and it will be submitted for review to determine its eligibility for certificates.

Special Recognition from the General Assembly of the State of Ohio

Under the sponsorship of Representative Ron Hood, House District 78, the members of the House of Representatives of the 132nd General Assembly of Ohio extended special recognition to the Logan-Hocking Local School District on being presented with an Award of Excellence in Financial Reporting by the Government Finance Officers Association for the fifteenth consecutive year.

The resolution stated that the District is "...indeed deserving of acknowledgement, for its CAFR which has met the high standards of GFOA, and we are certain that this fine entity will continue to advance its standard of quality long into the future. Without a doubt, it will serve as a model for other districts and communities throughout the State of Ohio."

Furthermore, the resolution stated "The Logan-Hocking Local School District has become known for its superior fiscal accountability, and all those responsible for this award, including its treasurer Paul Shaw and his staff, can reflect with pride on the strong tradition upon which the District can build an even more productive and rewarding future. Their efforts have certainly had a beneficial impact on this quality scholastic community."

Auditor of State – Award with Distinction – Four Consecutive Years

The recent Fiscal Year 2014 financial audit of the Logan-Hocking Local School District by Charles E. Harris and Associates, Inc., CPAs has returned a clean audit report. The Logan-Hocking Local School District's excellent record keeping has earned it the *Auditor of State Award with Distinction* for the fourth consecutive year.

"While a school district's primary concern is its students, it must also remain accountable to its taxpayers," Auditor Yost said. "Accurate record-keeping is clearly a priority for the Logan-Hocking Local Schools, and I am proud to present this award to the district."

The *Auditor of State Award with Distinction* is presented to local governments and school districts upon the completion of a financial audit. Entities that receive the award meet the following criteria of a "clean" audit report:

- The entity must file timely financial reports with the Auditor of State's office in the form of a CAFR (Comprehensive Annual Financial Report);
- The audit report does not contain any findings for recovery, material citations, material weaknesses, significant deficiencies, Single Audit findings or questioned costs;
- The entity's management letter contains no comments related to:
 - Ethics referrals
 - Questioned costs less than \$10,000
 - Lack of timely report submission
 - Reconciliation

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

- Failure to obtain a timely Single Audit
- Findings for recovery less than \$100
- Public meetings or public records

Of the 5,600 audits completed by the Auditor of State each year, very few are given this award. Only one hundred and four (1.9% of audits) of these awards were given in 2011 and twenty in 2010 (.3% of audits). Only two were given in all southeast Ohio in 2011, with Logan-Hocking Local School District receiving one of them.

Auditor of State – “Making Your Tax Dollars Count”

Former Ohio Auditor of State Mary Taylor’s office presented Logan-Hocking Local School District officials with the “Making Your Dollars Count” award for their fiscal year 2006 audit. Fewer than five percent of all Ohio governmental agencies are eligible for this award. This is the highest award bestowed by the Auditor of State.

“I commend the Logan-Hocking School District officials for their commitment to fiscal accountability. Congratulations on your hard work and for being trustworthy stewards of taxpayer dollars,” said Taylor. “You are truly a model for government entities throughout the State of Ohio,” she concluded.

INDEPENDENT AUDIT -- State statutes require an annual audit by independent accountants. The Ohio Auditor of State conducted the audit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The independent auditor’s unmodified opinion on the basic financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- The notes to the basic financial statements which follow the basic financial statements contain additional information and are an integral part of such statements.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS – The publication of this report is a major step toward the commitment of professionalizing the financial reporting of the Logan-Hocking Local School District and significantly increases the accountability of the District to the taxpayers. The preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report would not have been possible without the assistance, support and efforts of the Treasurer’s Office staff, Superintendent’s Office, and various administrators and employees of the School District. We truly appreciate the contribution made by each staff member in the preparation of this report. We are also grateful for the services of Donald J. Schonhardt & Associates, Inc. and to the Ohio Auditor of State for their assistance in preparing this report.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

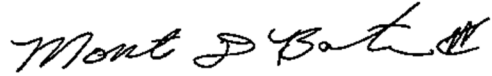
***Letter of Transmittal
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

Finally, this report would not have been possible without the continued support of the Board of Education who values quality financial information which helps make quality decisions. Without their leadership and commitment to excellence this report would not be possible.

Respectfully submitted,



Paul F. Shaw CPA CGMA RSBFO
Treasurer



Monte D. Bainter II
Superintendent

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Members of the Board of Education, Treasurer and Superintendent For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Members of the Board of Education

The Board of Education is a body politic and corporate with the responsibility of managing and controlling affairs of the District and is, together with the District, governed by laws of the State of Ohio. The Board is comprised of five members who are elected for overlapping four-year terms. The current members of the Board of Education of the Logan-Hocking Local School District are:

	<u>Began Service as a Board Member</u>	<u>Present Term Expires</u>
Dr. Scott Anzalone, President	January 2008	December 31, 2019
Lance Bell, Vice-President	January 2014	December 31, 2021
Betty Amnah	January 2018	December 31, 2021
Mark Barrell	January 2018	December 31, 2021
Dr. John Woltz	January 2016	December 31, 2019

Treasurer

The Treasurer serves as the chief fiscal officer of the District, responsible directly to the Board of Education for maintaining all financial records, issuing payments, maintaining custody of all District funds and assets, and investing idle funds as specified by Ohio Law. The Treasurer also serves as secretary to the board of education and as such records and has custody of board meeting minutes, files and certifies certain documents. The Treasurer, Mr. Paul F. Shaw is a Certified Public Accountant, Chartered Global Management Accountant, and a Registered School Business Fiscal Officer. He has held the position since September 1992. In August 2016, the Board of Education approved a new five year contract for the Treasurer, effective August 2017. As a result, his term of office expires on July 31, 2022.

Superintendent of Schools

The Superintendent is the chief executive officer of the District and is responsible for administering policies adopted by the Board of Education. The Superintendent is expected to provide leadership in all phases of policy formulation and is the chief advisor to the Board on all aspects of the educational program and total operation of the District. The Superintendent is Mr. Monte D. Bainter II. He has held the position since June 2016. In February 2018, the Board of Education approved a new five year contract for the Superintendent, effective August 2019. As a result, his term of office expires July 31, 2024.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Management Team Members and Treasurer's Office Staff For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Treasurer and Central Office Administration

Paul Shaw	Treasurer
Monte Bainter II	Superintendent
Christy Bosch	Assistant Superintendent
Carrie Cook-Porter	Director of Pupil Personnel Services
Trina Barrell	Director of Curriculum and Instruction

Logan High School Administration

Ken Dille	Principal
Rob Ramage	Assistant Principal
Brice Frasure	Assistant Principal

Logan Middle School Administration

Chad Grow	Principal
Courtney Spatar	Principal
Eli Hacker	Assistant Principal

Elementary Principals

Andrew Rice	Hocking Hills Elementary
Roger Nott	Union Furnace Elementary
Lisa Van Horn	Central Elementary
Debbie Heath	Chieftain Elementary
Rebecca Osburn	Green Elementary/Enrichment Coordinator

Other Administration – Non-Principals

E.J. Harris	Buildings and Grounds Supervisor
Joshua Straus	Instructional Technology Coordinator
Theresa Schultheiss	Director of Student Activities/Director of Athletics
Keri Kunkler	District Registrar
Leigh Ann Leach	EMIS Coordinator
Cassie McGowan	Food Service Director (ARAMARK)
Nina Andrews	School Psychologist
Bruce Crum	School Psychologist
Lindsay DeMers	School Psychologist
Brooke Stanley	School Psychologist
Kristy Walter	Preschool Supervisor
Dennis Morgan	Transportation Supervisor
Carol Lehman/Rebecca Richards	Transportation Safety Coordinator

(Continued)

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Management Team Members and Treasurer's Office Staff
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

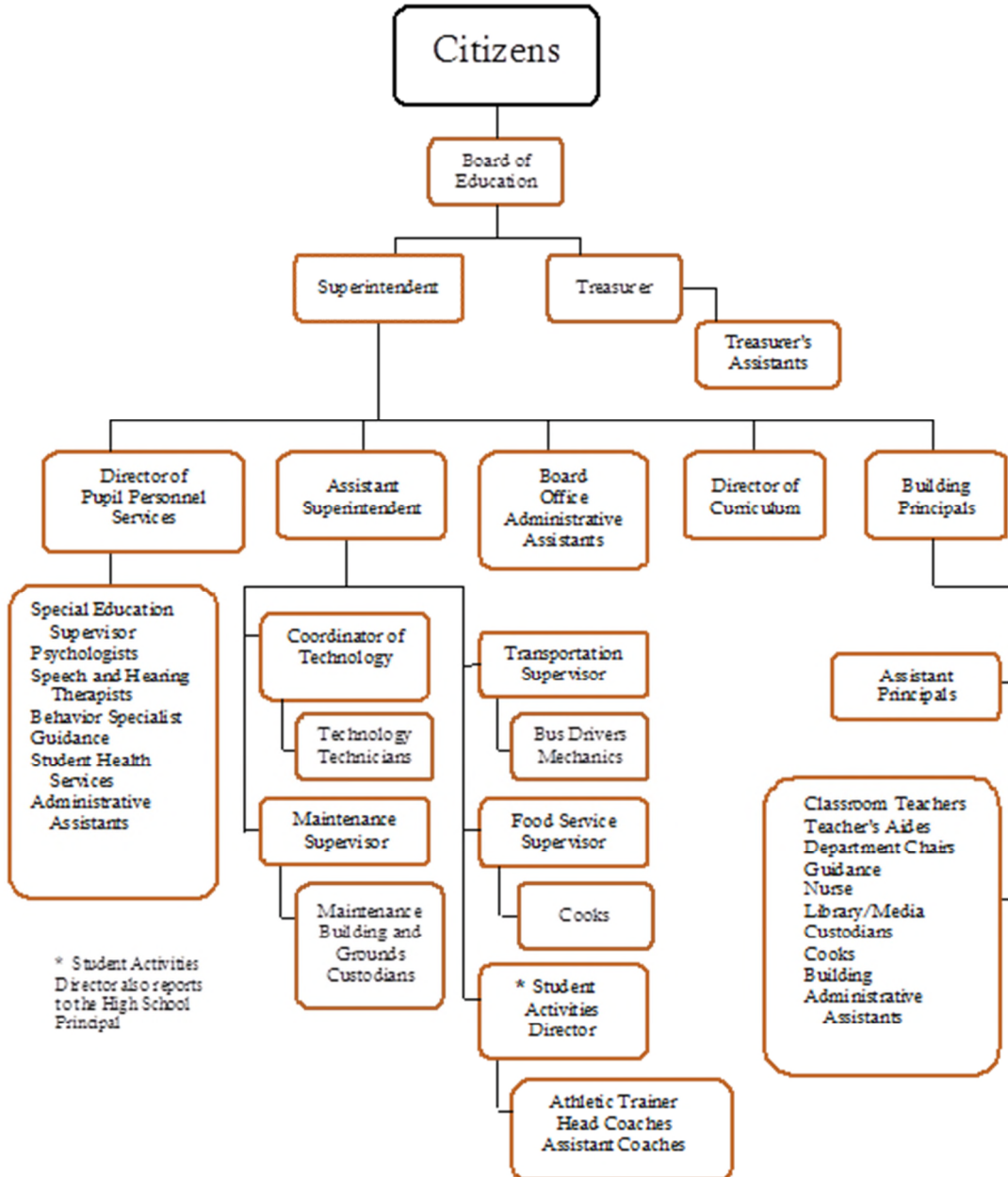
Treasurer's Office Staff

Cindy Cook
Jessica James
Cathy Kerns
Karen Walton
Marlene Winegardner

Fringe Benefits & Special Projects Accounting
Accounts Payable Specialist
Budgetary Accounting & Payroll Specialist
Accounts Receivable & Special Projects Accounting
Payroll Specialist

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

*School District Organizational Chart
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018*





Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Logan-Hocking Local School District
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morvill

Executive Director/CEO

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

*Association of School Business Officials
Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting*



**ASSOCIATION OF
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS
INTERNATIONAL**

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting
is presented to**

Logan-Hocking Local School District

**for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017.**

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.

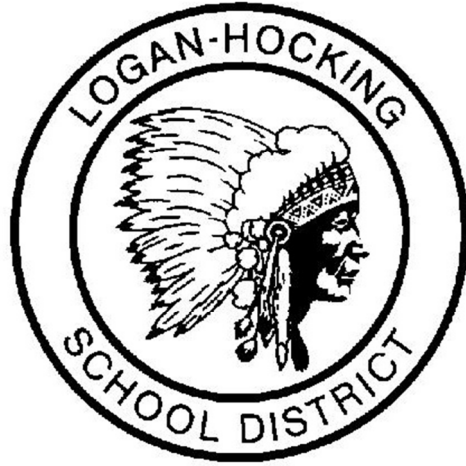


A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Charles E. Peterson, Jr.'.

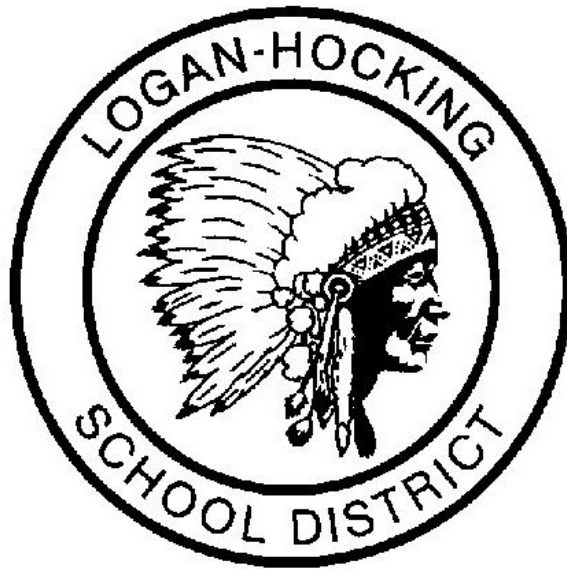
Charles E. Peterson, Jr., SFO, RSBA, MBA
President

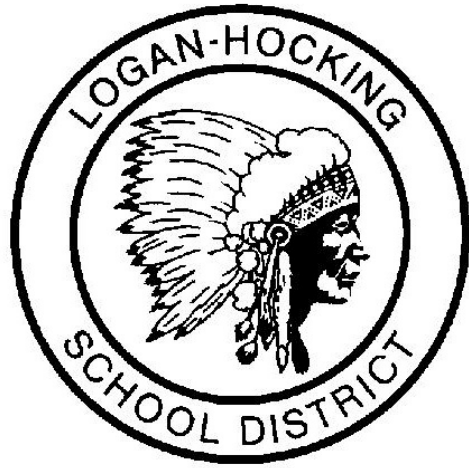
A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'John D. Musso'.

John D. Musso, CAE
Executive Director



FINANCIAL SECTION







Dave Yost • Auditor of State

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Logan-Hocking Local School District
Hocking County
2019 E. Front Street
Logan, Ohio 43138

To the Board of Education:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Logan-Hocking Local School District, Hocking County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the Table of Contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Logan-Hocking Local School District, Hocking County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 4 to the financial statements, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. We did not modify our opinion regarding this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *Management's Discussion and Analysis*, and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions listed in the Table of Contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the District's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

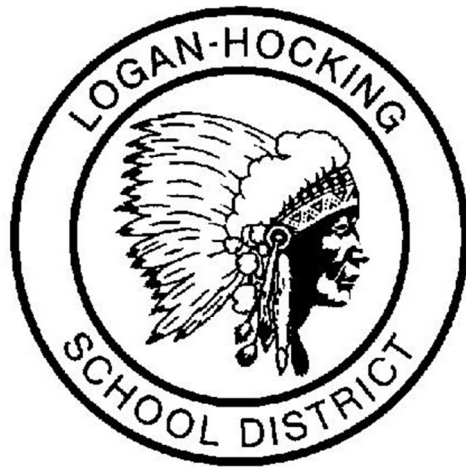
Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 20, 2018, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Dave Yost". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looping "D" and "Y".

Dave Yost
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

December 20, 2018



LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Unaudited

The discussion and analysis of Logan-Hocking Local School District's financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, financial statements and notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Key financial highlights for fiscal year 2018 are as follows:

- ❑ In total, net position increased \$13,424,015. Net position of governmental activities increased \$13,291,600, or 55% from fiscal year 2017. Net position of business-type activities increased \$132,415 from fiscal year 2017.
- ❑ General revenues accounted for \$32,601,724 in revenue or 75% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and grants and contributions accounted for \$10,711,836, or 25% of total revenues of \$43,313,560.
- ❑ The District had \$27,896,916 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$8,654,744 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services, grants or contributions. General revenues of \$32,601,724 were adequate to provide for these programs.
- ❑ Among major funds, the General Fund had \$33,848,163 in revenues and \$37,849,040 in expenditures. The General Fund's fund balance decreased from \$11,456,689 to \$7,381,751, a decrease of \$4,074,938.
- ❑ Net position for the enterprise fund increased \$132,415.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of four parts – management's discussion and analysis and the basic financial statements, required supplemental information and an optional section that presents combining statements for nonmajor governmental funds. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the District:

These statements are as follows:

1. *The Government-Wide Financial Statements* – These statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the District's overall financial status.
2. *The Fund Financial Statements* – These statements focus on individual parts of the District, reporting the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

Unaudited

Government-wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the District's assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the District's net position and how it has changed. Net position is one way to measure the District's financial health.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position is an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the overall health of the District you need to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as the property tax base, current property tax laws, student enrollment growth and facility conditions.

The government-wide financial statements of the District are divided into two categories:

- *Governmental Activities* – Most of the District's programs and services are reported here including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation and extracurricular activities.
- *Business-Type Activities* – These services are provided on a charge for goods or services basis to recover all of the expenses of the goods or services provided. The District food service operations are reported as business-type activities.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's most significant funds, not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices that the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

Governmental Funds – Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Unaudited

Proprietary Funds – Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match.

Fiduciary Funds – The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for various student managed activity programs, various scholarship programs and other items listed as agency and private purpose. It is also responsible for other assets that, due to a trust arrangement can only be used for the trust beneficiaries. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate Statements of Fiduciary Net Position and Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

The following table provides a summary of the District's net position for fiscal year 2018 compared to fiscal year 2017:

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	Restated		Restated			
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Current and Other Assets	\$39,196,159	\$30,818,344	\$162,306	\$16,754	\$39,358,465	\$30,835,098
Capital Assets, Net	88,799,988	91,424,078	43,264	51,863	88,843,252	91,475,941
Total Assets	<u>127,996,147</u>	<u>122,242,422</u>	<u>205,570</u>	<u>68,617</u>	<u>128,201,717</u>	<u>122,311,039</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>15,419,041</u>	<u>12,398,517</u>	<u>179,362</u>	<u>531,641</u>	<u>15,598,403</u>	<u>12,930,158</u>
Net Pension Liability	47,441,258	63,584,527	795,148	1,130,549	48,236,406	64,715,076
Net OPEB Liability	11,113,076	13,633,400	363,620	386,197	11,476,696	14,019,597
Other Long-term Liabilities	26,665,631	18,818,360	49,124	56,449	26,714,755	18,874,809
Other Liabilities	5,735,076	4,926,068	246,417	146,829	5,981,493	5,072,897
Total Liabilities	<u>90,955,041</u>	<u>100,962,355</u>	<u>1,454,309</u>	<u>1,720,024</u>	<u>92,409,350</u>	<u>102,682,379</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>14,873,249</u>	<u>9,383,286</u>	<u>39,242</u>	<u>121,268</u>	<u>14,912,491</u>	<u>9,504,554</u>
Net Position:						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	74,236,062	76,404,050	43,264	51,863	74,279,326	76,455,913
Restricted	6,188,731	5,863,847	0	0	6,188,731	5,863,847
Unrestricted	(42,837,895)	(57,972,599)	(1,151,883)	(1,292,897)	(43,989,778)	(59,265,496)
Total Net Position	<u>\$37,586,898</u>	<u>\$24,295,298</u>	<u>(\$1,108,619)</u>	<u>(\$1,241,034)</u>	<u>\$36,478,279</u>	<u>\$23,054,264</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

Unaudited

The net pension liability (NPL) is reported by the District pursuant to GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27." For fiscal year 2018, the District adopted GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions," which significantly revises accounting for costs and liabilities related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB). For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability* or *net OPEB liability*. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to equal the District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service
2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

Unaudited

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability and net OPEB liability, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows. As a result of implementing GASB 75, the District is reporting a net OPEB liability and deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to OPEB on the accrual basis of accounting. This implementation also had the effect of restating net position at June 30, 2017 from \$37,836,641 to \$24,295,298 for Governmental Activities and from a deficit of \$861,296 to a deficit of \$1,241,034 for Business-type Activities.

This space intentionally left blank.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Unaudited

Changes in Net Position – The following table shows the changes in net position for the fiscal years 2018 and 2017:

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Revenues						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services and Sales	\$2,217,914	\$2,002,348	\$480,365	\$587,567	\$2,698,279	\$2,589,915
Operating Grants and Contributions	5,506,830	4,861,601	1,576,727	1,404,398	7,083,557	6,265,999
Capital Grants and Contributions	930,000	0	0	0	930,000	0
Total Program Revenues	<u>8,654,744</u>	<u>6,863,949</u>	<u>2,057,092</u>	<u>1,991,965</u>	<u>10,711,836</u>	<u>8,855,914</u>
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes	10,251,024	15,578,435	0	0	10,251,024	15,578,435
Intergovernmental, Unrestricted	21,959,658	22,368,659	0	0	21,959,658	22,368,659
Other	391,042	319,126	0	0	391,042	319,126
Total General Revenues	<u>32,601,724</u>	<u>38,266,220</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>32,601,724</u>	<u>38,266,220</u>
Total Revenues	<u>41,256,468</u>	<u>45,130,169</u>	<u>2,057,092</u>	<u>1,991,965</u>	<u>43,313,560</u>	<u>47,122,134</u>
Program Expenses						
Instructional Services:						
Regular	7,104,730	16,974,249	0	0	7,104,730	16,974,249
Special	5,057,433	8,999,375	0	0	5,057,433	8,999,375
Vocational	73,686	472,316	0	0	73,686	472,316
Other	0	47,275	0	0	0	47,275
Support Services:						
Pupils	1,667,568	2,763,268	0	0	1,667,568	2,763,268
Instructional Staff	1,442,202	1,994,227	0	0	1,442,202	1,994,227
Board of Education	92,536	207,628	0	0	92,536	207,628
Administration	1,641,734	3,101,980	0	0	1,641,734	3,101,980
Fiscal Services	1,119,646	1,154,372	0	0	1,119,646	1,154,372
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,868,864	3,767,655	0	0	3,868,864	3,767,655
Pupil Transportation	2,902,136	3,021,225	0	0	2,902,136	3,021,225
Central	83,657	3,411	0	0	83,657	3,411
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	860,528	933,305	0	0	860,528	933,305
Extracurricular Activities	1,230,956	1,309,672	0	0	1,230,956	1,309,672
Interest and Fiscal Charges	751,240	585,119	0	0	751,240	585,119
Food Service	0	0	1,992,629	2,129,232	1,992,629	2,129,232
Total Program Expenses	<u>27,896,916</u>	<u>45,335,077</u>	<u>1,992,629</u>	<u>2,129,232</u>	<u>29,889,545</u>	<u>47,464,309</u>
Change in Net Position Before Transfers	13,359,552	(204,908)	64,463	(137,267)	13,424,015	(342,175)
Transfers	(67,952)	0	67,952	0	0	0
Total Change in Net Position	<u>13,291,600</u>	<u>(204,908)</u>	<u>132,415</u>	<u>(137,267)</u>	<u>13,424,015</u>	<u>(342,175)</u>
Beginning Net Position - Restated	24,295,298	N/A	(1,241,034)	N/A	23,054,264	N/A
Ending Net Position - Restated	<u>\$37,586,898</u>	<u>\$24,295,298</u>	<u>(\$1,108,619)</u>	<u>(\$1,241,034)</u>	<u>\$36,478,279</u>	<u>\$23,054,264</u>

The information necessary to restate the 2017 beginning balances and the 2017 OPEB expense amounts for the effects of the initial implementation of GASB 75 is not available. Therefore, 2017 functional expenses still include OPEB expense of \$92,057 for Governmental Activities and \$6,459 for Business-type Activities computed under GASB 45. GASB 45 required recognizing OPEB expense equal to the contractually required contributions to the plan. Under GASB 75, OPEB expense represents additional amounts earned, adjusted by deferred inflows/outflows. The contractually required contribution is no longer a component of OPEB expense. Under GASB 75, the 2018 statements report negative OPEB expense of \$1,533,923 for Governmental Activities and positive OPEB expense of \$19,348 for Business-type Activities.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

Unaudited

Consequently, in order to compare 2018 total program expenses to 2017, the following adjustments are needed:

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities
Total 2018 program expenses under GASB 75	\$27,896,916	\$1,992,629
OPEB expense under GASB 75	1,533,923	(19,348)
2018 contractually required contribution	138,451	10,950
Adjusted 2018 program expenses	<u>29,569,290</u>	<u>1,984,231</u>
Total 2017 program expenses under GASB 45	<u>45,335,077</u>	<u>2,129,232</u>
Change in program expenses not related to OPEB	<u>(\$15,765,787)</u>	<u>(\$145,001)</u>

Net position of the District's governmental activities increased \$13,291,600. A substantial decrease in expenses can be attributed to changes in the net pension and net OPEB liabilities. In the prior fiscal year, several large tax payers made early property tax payments, resulting in an increase in the amount of property taxes available for advance. This subsequently resulted in a decrease in property taxes in the current fiscal year. A decrease in unrestricted intergovernmental revenues can be attributed to decreases in state foundation monies, while an increase in operating grants was the result of increases in disadvantaged pupil aid. Capital grants consisted of donations from the Logan Chieftain Athletic Boosters for construction of Chieftain Center, a multi-use, state of the art athletic and academic complex.

This space intentionally left blank.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

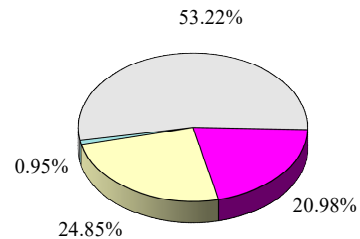
Unaudited

Governmental Activities

The unique nature of property taxes in Ohio creates the need to routinely seek voter approval for operating funds. In general, the overall revenue generated by the levy will not increase solely as a result of inflation. As an example, a homeowner with a home valued at \$100,000 and taxed at 1.0 mill would pay \$35.00 annually in taxes. If three years later the home were reappraised and increased to \$200,000 (and this inflationary increase in value is comparable to other property owners) the effective tax rate would become .5 mills and the owner would still pay \$35.00. However, the assessed millage cannot be reduced below 20 mills, according to state statutes.

Unrestricted grants made up 53% of revenues for governmental activities in fiscal year 2018. The District's reliance upon grant revenues is demonstrated by the following graph:

Revenue Sources	2018	Percent of Total
Intergovernmental, Unrestricted	\$21,959,658	53.22%
Program Revenues	8,654,744	20.98%
General Tax Revenues	10,251,024	24.85%
General Other	391,042	0.95%
Total Revenue	<u>\$41,256,468</u>	<u>100.00%</u>



Business-Type Activities

Net position of the business-type activities increased \$132,415 in fiscal year 2018. These programs had revenues of \$2,057,092 and expenses of \$1,992,629 for fiscal year 2018.

This space intentionally left blank.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Unaudited

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FUNDS

The District's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$21,753,339, which is an increase from last year's balance of \$17,397,717. The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of June 30, 2018 and 2017.

	Fund Balance June 30, 2018	Fund Balance June 30, 2017	Increase (Decrease)
General	\$7,381,751	\$11,456,689	(\$4,074,938)
Bond Retirement	2,971,869	3,163,441	(191,572)
Building	9,020,477	252,330	8,768,147
Nonmajor Governmental	2,379,242	2,525,257	(146,015)
Total	\$21,753,339	\$17,397,717	\$4,355,622

General Fund – The District's General Fund balance change is due to many factors. The tables that follow assist in illustrating the financial activities and balance of the General Fund:

	2018 Revenues	2017 Revenues	Increase (Decrease)
Taxes	\$8,222,249	\$12,420,183	(\$4,197,934)
Tuition	1,848,605	1,609,616	238,989
Investment Earnings	78,737	79,325	(588)
Extracurricular Activities	38,715	62,661	(23,946)
Class Materials and Fees	106	0	106
Intergovernmental - State	23,027,706	22,767,552	260,154
Intergovernmental - Federal	377,706	333,781	43,925
All Other Revenue	254,339	194,988	59,351
Total	\$33,848,163	\$37,468,106	(\$3,619,943)

General Fund revenues decreased 10% from the prior fiscal year. A decrease in taxes can be attributed to a decrease in the amount of property taxes available for advance. In the prior fiscal year, several large tax payers made early property tax payments, resulting in an increase in the amount of property taxes available for advance. This subsequently resulted in a decrease in property taxes in the current fiscal year.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Unaudited

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Increase</u>
	<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>(Decrease)</u>
Instructional Services:			
Regular	\$15,917,024	\$14,064,483	\$1,852,541
Special	6,849,900	6,385,211	464,689
Vocational	388,373	479,650	(91,277)
Other	19,633	21,919	(2,286)
Support Services:			
Pupils	2,803,623	2,607,014	196,609
Instructional Staff	972,011	813,342	158,669
Board of Education	92,677	207,619	(114,942)
Administration	2,984,005	2,719,632	264,373
Fiscal Services	1,109,465	1,043,420	66,045
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,248,928	2,893,418	355,510
Pupil Transportation	2,731,869	2,541,174	190,695
Central	83,657	3,411	80,246
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	117,223	138,794	(21,571)
Extracurricular Activities	517,539	496,312	21,227
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	11,673	857,665	(845,992)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,440	1,963	(523)
Total	<u>\$37,849,040</u>	<u>\$35,275,027</u>	<u>\$2,574,013</u>

General Fund expenditures increased \$2,574,013, or approximately 7%, which can be attributed to increases in costs for salaries and benefits and self-insurance claims. In the prior fiscal year, excess funds in the Classroom Facilities Fund were transferred to the General Fund to be used to pay down the balance of the school facility lease obligation. This resulted in a substantial increase in principal retirement in the prior fiscal year and a subsequent decrease in fiscal year 2018.

Bond Retirement Fund – The fund balance of the Bond Retirement Fund decreased \$191,572 during the fiscal year. A decrease in taxes can be attributed to a decrease in the amount of property taxes available for advance. In the prior fiscal year, several large tax payers made early property tax payments, resulting in an increase in the amount of property taxes available for advance. This subsequently resulted in a decrease in property taxes in the current fiscal year.

Building Fund – The fund balance of the Building Fund increased from \$252,330 to \$9,020,477. Certificates of Participation were issued in the amount of \$8,500,000 for construction of the Chieftain Center facility, a multi-use, state of the art athletic and academic complex. Donations of \$930,000 were also received from the Chieftain Athletic Boosters for this project.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Unaudited

The District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

During the course of fiscal year 2018 the District amended its General Fund budget several times.

For the General Fund, original revenue estimates, final revenue estimates, and actual budget basis revenues were not materially different. Original budgeted expenditures, final budgeted expenditures and actual budget basis expenditures were not materially different. The General Fund had an adequate fund balance to cover expenditures.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At the end of fiscal year 2018 the District had \$88,843,252, net of accumulated depreciation, invested in land, improvements, buildings, equipment, and vehicles. Of this total, \$88,799,988 was related to governmental activities and \$43,264 to the business-type activities. The following tables show fiscal year 2018 and 2017 balances:

	Governmental Activities		Increase (Decrease)
	2018	2017	
Land	\$1,883,322	\$1,998,815	(\$115,493)
Construction In Progress	669,979	0	669,979
Land Improvements	11,077,261	11,149,013	(71,752)
Buildings and Improvements	109,946,511	109,913,311	33,200
Machinery and Equipment	1,785,996	2,030,571	(244,575)
Vehicles	4,178,485	4,029,874	148,611
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(40,741,566)	(37,697,506)	(3,044,060)
Totals	\$88,799,988	\$91,424,078	(\$2,624,090)

	Business-Type Activities		Increase (Decrease)
	2018	2017	
Machinery and Equipment	\$323,451	\$323,451	\$0
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(280,187)	(271,588)	(8,599)
Totals	\$43,264	\$51,863	(\$8,599)

Additions to construction in progress consisted of costs for the Chieftain Center facility, an 86,000 square foot multi-use state of the art athletic and academic complex. Additions to buildings and improvements consisted of a storage barn for football and track equipment as well as lighting upgrades in the high school gym. Changes in machinery, equipment, and vehicles included the replacement of three busses, the addition of a pickup truck, the addition of a passenger van, and the replacement of chromebooks. During fiscal 2018 the District sold two underutilized parking lots, resulting in decreases in land and land improvements. Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 11.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Unaudited

Debt and Other Long Term Liabilities

At June 30, 2018, the District had \$13.9 million in bonds outstanding, of which \$283,445 is due within one year. The following table summarizes the District's long term liabilities outstanding as of June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	Restated 2017
Governmental Activities:		
General Obligation Bonds	\$13,860,968	\$14,742,189
Certificates of Participation	8,723,572	0
Net Pension Liability	47,441,258	63,584,527
Net OPEB Liability	11,113,076	13,633,400
Compensated Absences	2,512,796	2,389,998
Capital Leases Payable	1,568,295	1,686,173
Total Governmental Activities	<u>85,219,965</u>	<u>96,036,287</u>
Business-Type Activities:		
Net Pension Liability	795,148	1,130,549
Net OPEB Liability	363,620	386,197
Compensated Absences	49,124	56,449
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>1,207,892</u>	<u>1,573,195</u>
Totals	<u><u>\$86,427,857</u></u>	<u><u>\$97,609,482</u></u>

Under current state statutes, the District's general obligation bonded debt issues are subject to a legal limitation based on 9% of the total assessed value of real and personal property. At June 30, 2018, the District's outstanding debt was below the legal limit. Additional information on the District's long-term debt can be found in Notes 14 and 15.

In anticipation of its July 2015 advanced refunding of bonds issued in 2005, the District sought a credit rating from Moody's Investors Service, New York. Moody's maintained its Aa2 credit rating for the District.

ECONOMIC FACTORS

The Logan-Hocking Local School District relies upon local property taxes and the State of Ohio to fund its operations. In fiscal year 2018 the District received approximately 35% of its revenues from local sources and 65% from the State and Federal Sources. In contrast, in 1984 the District received 46% of its funding from local property taxes and 54% from the State. The shift in funding over the last thirty-four years is mainly the result of two factors: 1) increased financial effort toward public schools by the State of Ohio, and 2) the fact that local taxpayers have not been asked to approve any new operating tax levies since 1981. Note however that over the past five years, both sources of funds have stagnated.

Increased funding from the State of Ohio reduces reliance on local taxpayers. However, it does put the District at risk when the State reduces its effort towards the funding of public education – short term and long term. Case in point – over the past five years unrestricted state funding for the District has DECREASED .49% per year on average. Also, the District (and other districts) has in fact faced state funding reductions in the last quarter of a fiscal year when the State of Ohio faced budgetary pressures and decided to reduce public education funding at the last minute.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

Unaudited

Despite a sluggish economy, state-funding cuts and diminished investment income, the District's most recent five-year financial forecast indicates that its financial condition is stable yet challenging. However, current pressures on the State of Ohio to reallocate its funding priorities pose a threat to the District's long-term financial stability. The District's forecasted drop in student enrollment also poses a major threat. Optimistically, a new governor for Ohio will take office in 2019. He has voiced strong support of public education as he campaigned for the office in 2018.

A huge challenge facing the District and others across the State of Ohio is the future of state funding of public education. The State and its legislative leaders seem to ignore court mandates to define and fund an adequate and equitable education for all students in the State of Ohio. On September 6, 2001, the Ohio Supreme Court issued its latest opinion regarding the State's school funding plan. The decision identified aspects of the current plan that require modification if the plan is to be considered constitutional, including a change in the school districts that are used as the basis for determining the base cost support amount and fully funding parity aid no later than the beginning of fiscal year 2004. In November 2001, the Court granted the state's motion for reconsideration but also ordered the parties to participate in a settlement conference with a court appointed mediator. On March 21, 2002, the mediator issued his final report indicating that the conference was unable to produce a settlement. On December 11, 2002, the Ohio Supreme Court issued its latest opinion regarding the State's school funding plan. The decision reaffirmed earlier decisions that Ohio's current school-funding decision is unconstitutional. The Supreme Court relinquished jurisdiction over the case and directed "...the Ohio General Assembly to enact a school-funding scheme that is thorough and efficient..." House Bill 1, the State of Ohio budget bill passed in July 2009, proposed many changes to school funding. However, then Governor John Kasich and the state legislature "scrapped" the previously adopted House Bill 1. A "bridge formula" was implemented for FY 2012 and was continued for FY 2013. Yet another funding formula was created via HB 59 for FY 2014 and FY 2015. Referred to as the School Finance Payment Report (SFPR), this funding formula funding was based on how each school district compares to the state average as far as assessed tax valuation and taxpayer income are concerned.

Am. Sub. House Bill 64 changed the funding formula in Ohio for FYs 2016 and FY 2017. The funding formula has changed with each of the last four State Biennial Budgets. The current model (FY 2018 and FY 2019) will provide minimal increases in the years beyond 2017. The new state funding formula is complicated; its impact on the School District will be monitored closely. The full effect is not known at this time.

In conclusion, the District appears to be in stable financial condition. The October 2018 five year financial forecasts reflects a \$1.1 million deficit in FY 2019, but slight surpluses in all FYs 2020 through 2023. Two new revenue streams are anticipated during this period – an increase in public utility personal property taxes related to a new pipeline in the District and an increase in restricted state funding relating to the expansion of the Community Eligibility Provisions in the District. This forecast is based on current provisions in the law, which as always are subject to change. Current challenges facing state funding of public education in Ohio is an area of concern.

Through the use of current, consistent and credible financial forecasts, the District will continue to manage the resources entrusted to it and to make decisions that are in the best interests of children, staff, communities and taxpayers. The Logan-Hocking Local School District's Board of Education, administration, and employees have committed themselves to financial prudence today and in the years to come.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

Unaudited

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information contact Paul Shaw, Treasurer of the Logan-Hocking Local School District, 2019 East Front Street, Logan, Ohio, or email at pshaw@lhsd.k12.oh.us.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Statement of Net Position June 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Assets:			
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 20,803,102	\$ 113,501	\$ 20,916,603
Cash with Fiscal Agent	3,583,205	0	3,583,205
Receivables:			
Taxes	13,562,155	0	13,562,155
Accounts	72,540	923	73,463
Intergovernmental	696,544	172,158	868,702
Internal Balances	169,736	(169,736)	0
Inventory of Supplies at Cost	194,924	43,467	238,391
Prepaid Items	113,953	1,993	115,946
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	2,553,301	0	2,553,301
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	86,246,687	43,264	86,289,951
Total Assets	127,996,147	205,570	128,201,717
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred Loss on Bond Refunding	294,559	0	294,559
Pension	14,643,684	168,412	14,812,096
OPEB	480,798	10,950	491,748
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	15,419,041	179,362	15,598,403
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	599,414	133,183	732,597
Accrued Wages and Benefits	3,531,084	97,115	3,628,199
Intergovernmental Payable	637,023	16,119	653,142
Claims Payable	805,200	0	805,200
Compensated Absences Payable	74,846	0	74,846
Accrued Interest Payable	87,509	0	87,509
Long Term Liabilities:			
Due Within One Year	633,362	834	634,196
Due in More Than One Year:			
Net Pension Liability	47,441,258	795,148	48,236,406
Net OPEB Liability	11,113,076	363,620	11,476,696
Other Amounts Due in More Than One Year	26,032,269	48,290	26,080,559
Total Liabilities	90,955,041	1,454,309	92,409,350
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Property Tax Levy for Next Fiscal Year	11,504,113	0	11,504,113
Pension	2,132,445	3,776	2,136,221
OPEB	1,236,691	35,466	1,272,157
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	14,873,249	39,242	14,912,491
Net Position:			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	74,236,062	43,264	74,279,326
Restricted For:			
Capital Projects	2,127,712	0	2,127,712
Debt Service	2,913,207	0	2,913,207
Federal and State Programs	1,147,812	0	1,147,812
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(42,837,895)	(1,151,883)	(43,989,778)
Total Net Position	\$ 37,586,898	\$ (1,108,619)	\$ 36,478,279

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Statement of Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Program Revenues			
	Expenses	Charges for Services and Sales	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Governmental Activities:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular	\$ 7,104,730	\$ 1,858,509	\$ 2,114,918	\$ 0
Special	5,057,433	0	2,306,316	0
Vocational	73,686	0	5,020	0
Other	0	0	10,930	0
Support Services:				
Pupils	1,667,568	0	36,137	0
Instructional Staff	1,442,202	0	504,595	0
Board of Education	92,536	0	0	0
Administration	1,641,734	0	45,422	0
Fiscal Services	1,119,646	0	0	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,868,864	0	45,654	0
Pupil Transportation	2,902,136	0	14,709	0
Central	83,657	0	0	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	860,528	0	423,129	0
Extracurricular Activities	1,230,956	359,405	0	930,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	751,240	0	0	0
Total Governmental Activities	27,896,916	2,217,914	5,506,830	930,000
Business-Type Activities:				
Food Service	1,992,629	480,365	1,576,727	0
Total Business-Type Activities	1,992,629	480,365	1,576,727	0
Totals	\$ 29,889,545	\$ 2,698,279	\$ 7,083,557	\$ 930,000

General Revenues and Transfers

Property Taxes Levied for:

General Purposes

Debt Service

Capital Outlay

Special Purposes

Intergovernmental, Unrestricted

Investment Earnings

Miscellaneous

Transfers

Total General Revenues and Transfers

Change in Net Position

Net Position Beginning of Year - Restated

Net Position End of Year

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Net (Expense) Revenue
and Changes in Net Position

Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
\$ (3,131,303)	\$ 0	\$ (3,131,303)
(2,751,117)	0	(2,751,117)
(68,666)	0	(68,666)
10,930	0	10,930
(1,631,431)	0	(1,631,431)
(937,607)	0	(937,607)
(92,536)	0	(92,536)
(1,596,312)	0	(1,596,312)
(1,119,646)	0	(1,119,646)
(3,823,210)	0	(3,823,210)
(2,887,427)	0	(2,887,427)
(83,657)	0	(83,657)
(437,399)	0	(437,399)
58,449	0	58,449
<u>(751,240)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(751,240)</u>
<u>(19,242,172)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(19,242,172)</u>
0	64,463	64,463
0	64,463	64,463
\$ (19,242,172)	\$ 64,463	\$ (19,177,709)
8,269,832	0	8,269,832
930,092	0	930,092
915,357	0	915,357
135,743	0	135,743
21,959,658	0	21,959,658
100,129	0	100,129
290,913	0	290,913
<u>(67,952)</u>	<u>67,952</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>32,533,772</u>	<u>67,952</u>	<u>32,601,724</u>
13,291,600	132,415	13,424,015
24,295,298	(1,241,034)	23,054,264
<u>\$ 37,586,898</u>	<u>\$ (1,108,619)</u>	<u>\$ 36,478,279</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2018

	General	Bond Retirement	Building	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 6,143,282	\$ 2,804,438	\$ 9,398,229	\$ 2,457,153	\$ 20,803,102
Cash with Fiscal Agent	3,583,205	0	0	0	3,583,205
Receivables:					
Taxes	11,032,320	1,151,978	0	1,377,857	13,562,155
Accounts	72,380	0	0	160	72,540
Intergovernmental	226,371	0	0	470,173	696,544
Interfund Loans Receivable	345,217	0	0	0	345,217
Inventory of Supplies at Cost	194,924	0	0	0	194,924
Prepaid Items	107,962	0	0	5,991	113,953
Total Assets	\$ 21,705,661	\$ 3,956,416	\$ 9,398,229	\$ 4,311,334	\$ 39,371,640
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 24,961	\$ 0	\$ 377,752	\$ 196,701	\$ 599,414
Accrued Wages and Benefits	3,198,573	0	0	332,511	3,531,084
Intergovernmental Payable	598,284	0	0	38,739	637,023
Claims Payable	805,200	0	0	0	805,200
Interfund Loans Payable	0	0	0	175,481	175,481
Compensated Absences Payable	74,846	0	0	0	74,846
Total Liabilities	4,701,864	0	377,752	743,432	5,823,048
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Unavailable Amounts	230,762	28,487	0	31,891	291,140
Property Tax Levy for Next Fiscal Year	9,391,284	956,060	0	1,156,769	11,504,113
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	9,622,046	984,547	0	1,188,660	11,795,253
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	302,886	0	0	5,991	308,877
Restricted	0	2,971,869	9,020,477	2,475,916	14,468,262
Assigned	2,989,345	0	0	0	2,989,345
Unassigned	4,089,520	0	0	(102,665)	3,986,855
Total Fund Balances	7,381,751	2,971,869	9,020,477	2,379,242	21,753,339
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 21,705,661	\$ 3,956,416	\$ 9,398,229	\$ 4,311,334	\$ 39,371,640

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities June 30, 2018

Total Governmental Fund Balances		\$ 21,753,339
 <i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because</i>		
Capital Assets used in governmental activities are not resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		88,799,988
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds.		291,140
The net pension and net OPEB liabilities are not due and payable in the current period: therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds:		
Deferred Outflows - Pension	14,643,684	
Deferred Inflows - Pension	(2,132,445)	
Net Pension Liability	(47,441,258)	
Deferred Outflows - OPEB	480,798	
Deferred Inflows - OPEB	(1,236,691)	
Net OPEB Liability	<u>(11,113,076)</u>	(46,798,988)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
General Obligation Bonds Payable	(12,620,211)	
Interest Accretion	(1,240,757)	
Deferred Loss on Refunding	294,559	
Certificates of Participation	(8,723,572)	
Compensated Absences Payable	(2,512,796)	
Capital Leases Payable	(1,568,295)	
Accrued Interest Payable	<u>(87,509)</u>	<u>(26,458,581)</u>
<i>Net Position of Governmental Activities</i>		<u><u>\$ 37,586,898</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	General	Bond Retirement	Building	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:					
Local Sources:					
Taxes	\$ 8,222,249	\$ 948,841	\$ 0	\$ 1,069,597	\$ 10,240,687
Tuition	1,848,605	0	0	0	1,848,605
Investment Earnings	78,737	0	20,952	440	100,129
Extracurricular Activities	38,715	0	0	319,199	357,914
Class Materials and Fees	106	0	0	9,798	9,904
Intermediate Sources	0	0	0	27,448	27,448
Intergovernmental - State	23,027,706	168,368	0	581,020	23,777,094
Intergovernmental - Federal	377,706	0	0	3,285,731	3,663,437
Gifts and Donations	0	0	930,000	0	930,000
All Other Revenue	254,339	0	0	36,574	290,913
Total Revenues	33,848,163	1,117,209	950,952	5,329,807	41,246,131
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Instructional Services:					
Regular	15,917,024	0	0	1,046,968	16,963,992
Special	6,849,900	0	0	1,937,616	8,787,516
Vocational	388,373	0	0	4,819	393,192
Other	19,633	0	0	10,578	30,211
Support Services:					
Pupils	2,803,623	0	0	34,361	2,837,984
Instructional Staff	972,011	0	0	909,406	1,881,417
Board of Education	92,677	0	0	516	93,193
Administration	2,984,005	0	0	47,714	3,031,719
Fiscal Services	1,109,465	37,050	0	40,648	1,187,163
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,248,928	0	0	566,490	3,815,418
Pupil Transportation	2,731,869	0	0	245,020	2,976,889
Central	83,657	0	0	0	83,657
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	117,223	0	0	414,884	532,107
Extracurricular Activities	517,539	0	0	364,722	882,261
Capital Outlay	0	0	682,805	39,492	722,297
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	11,673	935,000	0	106,205	1,052,878
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,440	560,303	0	48,748	610,491
Total Expenditures	37,849,040	1,532,353	682,805	5,818,187	45,882,385
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues					
Over (Under) Expenditures	(4,000,877)	(415,144)	268,147	(488,380)	(4,636,254)

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

	General	Bond Retirement	Building	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	0	342,181	342,181
Certificates of Participation Issued	0	0	8,500,000	0	8,500,000
Debt Issuance Premium	0	223,572	0	0	223,572
Transfers In	0	0	0	184	184
Transfers Out	(68,136)	0	0	0	(68,136)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(68,136)</u>	<u>223,572</u>	<u>8,500,000</u>	<u>342,365</u>	<u>8,997,801</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(4,069,013)	(191,572)	8,768,147	(146,015)	4,361,547
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	11,456,689	3,163,441	252,330	2,525,257	17,397,717
Decrease in Inventory	(5,925)	0	0	0	(5,925)
Fund Balances End of Year	<u>\$ 7,381,751</u>	<u>\$ 2,971,869</u>	<u>\$ 9,020,477</u>	<u>\$ 2,379,242</u>	<u>\$ 21,753,339</u>

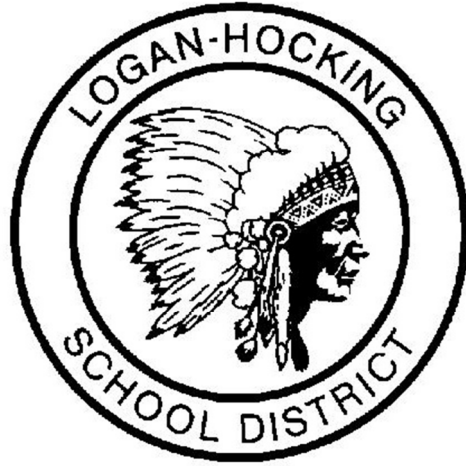
See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds		\$ 4,361,547
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because</i>		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlay in the current period.		(2,318,598)
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e. disposals and donations) is to increase net position. The statement of activities reports losses arising from the disposal of capital assets. Conversely, the governmental funds do not report any loss on the disposal of capital assets.		(305,492)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		10,337
Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows:		
Pension	3,418,931	
OPEB	<u>138,451</u>	3,557,382
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension and OPEB liabilities are reported as pension/OPEB expense in the statement of activities:		
Pension	14,392,667	
OPEB	<u>1,533,923</u>	15,926,590
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, but has no effect on net position. In addition, repayment of bond and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the governmental activities.		(7,758,223)
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.		(53,220)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.		
Compensated Absences	(122,798)	
Change in Inventory	<u>(5,925)</u>	<u>(128,723)</u>
<i>Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities</i>		<u><u>\$ 13,291,600</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements



LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Revenues:				
Local Sources:				
Taxes	\$ 10,215,613	\$ 10,418,579	\$ 10,415,847	\$ (2,732)
Tuition	1,589,000	1,933,000	1,925,637	(7,363)
Investment Earnings	150,000	150,000	192,247	42,247
Intergovernmental - State	22,866,454	23,012,644	23,031,315	18,671
Intergovernmental - Federal	346,148	375,881	377,706	1,825
All Other Revenues	<u>131,808</u>	<u>441,763</u>	<u>203,778</u>	<u>(237,985)</u>
Total Revenues	<u>35,299,023</u>	<u>36,331,867</u>	<u>36,146,530</u>	<u>(185,337)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular	15,802,490	15,702,662	15,559,625	143,037
Special	6,329,789	6,707,335	6,684,380	22,955
Vocational	488,745	396,926	391,785	5,141
Other	14,650	20,220	18,345	1,875
Support Services:				
Pupils	2,800,189	2,746,003	2,731,549	14,454
Instructional Staff	1,195,503	1,026,834	1,014,529	12,305
Board of Education	165,802	135,802	129,179	6,623
Administration	2,965,504	2,898,871	2,869,438	29,433
Fiscal Services	988,107	1,049,662	1,034,130	15,532
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,545,264	3,245,742	3,158,584	87,158
Pupil Transportation	2,766,752	2,799,022	2,698,102	100,920
Central	0	87,340	87,068	272
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	71,054	131,554	121,518	10,036
Extracurricular Activities	<u>311,209</u>	<u>516,839</u>	<u>511,571</u>	<u>5,268</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>37,445,058</u>	<u>37,464,812</u>	<u>37,009,803</u>	<u>455,009</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over (Under) Expenditures	(2,146,035)	(1,132,945)	(863,273)	269,672

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers Out	(35,000)	(245,000)	(115,427)	129,573
Advances In	50,000	12,233	12,220	(13)
Advances Out	(50,000)	(325,000)	(302,898)	22,102
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(35,000)	(557,767)	(406,105)	151,662
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,181,035)	(1,690,712)	(1,269,378)	421,334
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	6,993,264	6,993,264	6,993,264	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	427,627	427,627	427,627	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 5,239,856	\$ 5,730,179	\$ 6,151,513	\$ 421,334

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2018

		Business-Type Activities
		Enterprise Fund
		Food Service
Assets:		
<i>Current Assets:</i>		
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$	113,501
Receivables:		
Accounts		923
Intergovernmental		172,158
Inventory of Supplies at Cost		43,467
Prepaid Items		1,993
<i>Total Current Assets</i>		332,042
<i>Non Current Assets:</i>		
Capital Assets, Net		43,264
Total Assets		375,306
Deferred Outflows of Resources:		
Pension		168,412
OPEB		10,950
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		179,362
Liabilities:		
<i>Current Liabilities:</i>		
Accounts Payable		133,183
Accrued Wages and Benefits		97,115
Intergovernmental Payable		16,119
Interfund Loans Payable		169,736
Compensated Absences - Current		834
<i>Total Current Liabilities</i>		416,987
<i>Long Term Liabilities:</i>		
Compensated Absences Payable		48,290
Net Pension Liability		795,148
Net OPEB Liability		363,620
<i>Total Long Term Liabilities</i>		1,207,058
Total Liabilities		1,624,045
Deferred Inflows of Resources:		
Pension		3,776
OPEB		35,466
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		39,242
Net Position:		
Investment in Capital Assets		43,264
Unrestricted		(1,151,883)
Total Net Position	\$	(1,108,619)

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Business-Type Activities
	Enterprise Fund
	Food Service
Operating Revenues:	
Sales	\$ 480,337
Total Operating Revenues	480,337
Operating Expenses:	
Salaries and Wages	508,306
Fringe Benefits	186,188
Contractual Services	1,056,589
Supplies and Materials	120,116
Depreciation	8,599
Other Operating Expenses	112,831
Total Operating Expenses	1,992,629
Operating Loss	(1,512,292)
Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses):	
Operating Grants	1,576,727
Investment Earnings	28
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	1,576,755
Income Before Transfers	64,463
Transfers:	
Transfers In	67,952
Total Transfers	67,952
Change in Net Position	132,415
Net Position Beginning of Year - Restated	(1,241,034)
Net Position End of Year	\$ (1,108,619)

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Business-Type Activities Enterprise Fund
	Food Service
<u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</u>	
Cash Received from Customers	\$ 479,437
Cash Payments for Goods and Services	(1,077,980)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services and Benefits	(805,178)
Net Cash Used for Operating Activities	(1,403,721)
<u>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:</u>	
Federal Grants Received	1,283,840
Transfers In	67,952
Advances In	169,736
Advances Out	(4,334)
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities	1,517,194
<u>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</u>	
Receipts of Interest	28
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	28
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	113,501
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	0
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$ 113,501
<u>Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash</u>	
<u>Used for Operating Activities:</u>	
Operating Loss	\$ (1,512,292)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Loss to Net Cash Used for Operating Activities:	
Depreciation Expense	8,599
Donated Commodities Used During the Year	120,729
Changes in Assets, Liabilities, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows:	
Increase in Accounts Receivable	(900)
Increase in Inventory	(24,090)
Increase in Prepaid Items	(305)
Decrease in Deferred Outflows	352,279
Increase in Accounts Payable	114,917
Decrease in Accrued Wages and Benefits	(4,952)
Decrease in Intergovernmental Payables	(10,377)
Decrease in Compensated Absences	(7,325)
Decrease in Net Pension Liability	(335,401)
Decrease in Net OPEB Liability	(22,577)
Decrease in Deferred Inflows	(82,026)
Total Adjustments	108,571
Net Cash Used for Operating Activities	\$ (1,403,721)

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Statement of Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2018

	Private Purpose Trust	
	Special Trust Fund	Agency Funds
Assets:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,100,539	\$ 142,261
Total Assets	<u>1,100,539</u>	<u>142,261</u>
Liabilities:		
Due to Others	0	21,138
Due to Students	0	121,123
Total Liabilities	<u>0</u>	<u>142,261</u>
Net Position:		
Held in Trust for Scholarships	1,100,539	0
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 1,100,539</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Statement of Changes in Net Position
Fiduciary Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Private Purpose Trust Special Trust Fund
Additions:	
Contributions:	
Private Donations	\$ 283,005
Total Contributions	<u>283,005</u>
Investment Earnings:	
Interest	<u>12,778</u>
Total Additions	<u>295,783</u>
Deductions:	
Community Gifts, Awards and Scholarships	<u>53,996</u>
Total Deductions	<u>53,996</u>
Change in Net Position	241,787
Net Position at Beginning of Year	<u>858,752</u>
Net Position End of Year	<u>\$ 1,100,539</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Reporting Entity

Logan-Hocking Local School District, Ohio (the District) is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio.

The District is governed by a locally elected five member Board of Education (the Board) which provides educational services. The Board controls the District's instructional support facilities staffed by approximately 180 noncertified and approximately 280 certified teaching personnel and administrative employees providing education to 3,925 students.

The accompanying basic financial statements comply with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, "*The Financial Reporting Entity*," and Statement No. 39, "*Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*," in that the financial statements include all organizations, activities, functions and component units for which the District (the reporting entity) is financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of a legally separate organization's governing board and either the District's ability to impose its will over the organization or the possibility that the organization will provide a financial benefit to, or impose a financial burden on the District. Additionally, the primary government is required to consider other organizations for which the primary government is not financially accountable to determine whether the relationship is such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

The District is a member of the Metropolitan Educational Technology Association (META), the Tri-County Career Center, and the Coalition of Rural and Appalachian Schools. All of the aforementioned entities are jointly governed organizations that provide various services to member school districts, see Note 18 "Jointly Governed Organizations." The District is also a participant in the Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan and the South Central Ohio Insurance Consortium, which are insurance purchasing pools, see Note 19.

Based on the foregoing, the reporting entity of the District includes the following services: instructional (regular, special education, vocational), student guidance, extracurricular activities, food service, pupil transportation and care and upkeep of grounds and buildings.

The accounting policies and financial reporting practices of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governmental units. The following is a summary of its significant accounting policies.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting

The accounting system is organized and operated on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, fund equity, revenues and expenditures/expenses. The various funds are summarized by type in the basic financial statements.

The following fund types are used by the District:

Governmental Funds - These are funds through which most governmental functions typically are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the District's expendable financial resources and the related current liabilities (except those accounted for in the proprietary funds) are accounted for through governmental funds. The measurement focus is upon determination of "financial flow" (sources, uses and balances of financial resources). The following are the District's major governmental funds:

General Fund - This fund is the general operating fund of the District and is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The general fund balance is available to the District for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Bond Retirement Fund - This fund is used for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

Building Fund - This fund accounts for the receipts and expenditures related to all special bond funds in the District. All proceeds from the sale of bonds, notes, or certificates of indebtedness, except premiums and accrued interest, must be paid into this fund. Expenditures represent the costs of acquiring and building capital facilities, including real property.

The other governmental funds of the District account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted to a particular purpose.

Proprietary Funds - The proprietary funds are accounted for on an "economic resources" measurement focus. This measurement focus provides that all assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources associated with the operation of the proprietary funds are included on the balance sheet. The proprietary fund operating statements present increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net position.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting (Continued)

Enterprise Funds - These funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises in which the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The District's major enterprise fund is:

Food Service Fund – This fund accounts for the financial transactions related to the food service operations of the District.

Fiduciary Funds – Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary category is split into two classifications: private-purpose trust funds and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations or other governments and therefore not available to support the District's own programs. The District's only trust fund is a private purpose trust that accounts for scholarship programs for students. State law permits the District to appropriate for purposes consistent with the endowment's intent, net appreciation, both realized and unrealized. The agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve the measurement of results of operation. The District's agency funds are used to account for monies for student activities, employees' benefits, and for athletic tournament and athletic booster monies.

C. Basis of Presentation – Financial Statements

Government-wide Financial Statements – The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The statements distinguish between those activities of the District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the proprietary fund financial statements but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

C. Basis of Presentation – Financial Statements (Continued)

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the District and for each function or program of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

Fund Financial Statements – Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund types are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. The financial statements for governmental funds are a balance sheet, which generally includes only current assets, current liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and a statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances, which reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources.

All proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

Fiduciary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for agency funds which have no measurement focus.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

D. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting represents the methodology utilized in the recognition of revenues and expenditures or expenses reported in the financial statements. The accounting and reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is followed by the governmental funds. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available. The term “available” means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period, which for the District is considered to be 60 days after fiscal year end. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest on general long-term debt which is recognized when due.

Revenue considered susceptible to accrual at year end includes property taxes, tuition, grants and entitlements, student fees, and interest on investments.

Current property taxes measurable at June 30, 2018, which are not intended to finance fiscal 2018 operations, have been recorded as receivables and deferred inflows of resources. Delinquent property taxes measurable and available (received within 60 days) and amounts available as an advance on future tax settlements are recognized as revenue at year end.

The accrual basis of accounting is utilized for reporting purposes by the government-wide financial statements, proprietary funds, agency funds and the private-purpose trust fund. Revenues are recognized when they are earned and expenses are recognized when incurred.

Revenues – Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions – Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place.

This space intentionally left blank.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

D. Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Grants and entitlements received before eligibility requirements are met are recorded as deferred inflows of resources.

Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

E. Budgetary Process

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources and the appropriation resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriation resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year.

All funds other than agency funds are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated; however, only the general and major special revenues funds are required to be reported for budgetary purposes. The primary level of budgetary control is at the fund level. Budgetary modifications may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education at the fund level.

1. Tax Budget

By January 15, the Superintendent and Treasurer submit an annual operating budget for the following fiscal year to the Board of Education for consideration and passage. The adopted budget is submitted to the County Auditor, as Secretary of the County Budget Commission, by January 20 of each year for the period July 1 to June 30 of the following fiscal year.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. Budgetary Process (Continued)

2. Estimated Resources

Prior to March 15, the Board accepts by formal resolution, the tax rates as determined by the County Budget Commission and receives the Commission's Certificate of Estimated Resources which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to June 30, the District must revise its budget so that the total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing fiscal year will not exceed the amount available as stated in the certificate of estimated resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the annual appropriations measure. On or about July 1, the certificate of estimated resources is amended to include any unencumbered fund balances from the preceding year. The certificate may be further amended during the year if a new source of revenue is identified or actual receipts exceed current estimates. The final budget amounts reported on the budgetary statement reflect the amounts in the final amended official certificate of estimated resources issued during fiscal year 2018.

3. Appropriations

A temporary appropriation measure to control expenditures may be passed on or about July 1 of each year for the period July 1 through September 30. An annual appropriation resolution must be passed by October 1 of each year for the period July 1 through June 30. The appropriation resolution establishes spending controls at the fund level. The appropriation resolution may be amended during the year as additional information becomes available, provided that total fund appropriations do not exceed the current estimated resources as certified. Appropriations may be amended at the fund level by Board approval. The allocation of appropriations among departments and objects within a fund may be modified during the year by the District Treasurer. During the fiscal year, several supplemental appropriations were necessary to budget the use of contingency funds. Administrative control is maintained through the establishment of more detailed line-item budgets. The budgetary figures which appear in the "Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - General Fund" are provided on the budgetary basis to provide a comparison of actual results to the final budget, including all amendments and modifications.

4. Lapsing of Appropriations

At the close of each fiscal year, the unencumbered balance of each appropriation reverts to the respective fund from which it was appropriated and becomes subject to future appropriations. The encumbered appropriation balance is carried forward to the subsequent fiscal year and need not be reappropriated.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. Budgetary Process (Continued)

5. Budgetary Basis of Accounting

The District's budgetary process accounts for certain transactions on a basis other than generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The major differences between the budgetary basis and the GAAP basis lie in the manner in which revenues and expenditures are recorded. Under the budgetary basis, revenues and expenditures are recognized on a cash basis. Utilizing the cash basis, revenues are recorded when received in cash and expenditures when paid. Under the GAAP basis, revenues and expenditures are recorded on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

The following table summarizes the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP basis statement to the budgetary basis statement for the General Fund:

Net Change in Fund Balance	General Fund
GAAP Basis (as reported)	(\$4,069,013)
Increase (Decrease):	
Accrued Revenues at June 30, 2018, received during FY 2019	(5,397,228)
Accrued Revenues at June 30, 2017, received during FY 2018	8,084,170
Accrued Expenditures at June 30, 2018, paid during FY 2019	4,701,864
Accrued Expenditures at June 30, 2017, paid during FY 2018	(4,465,247)
FY 2017 Prepays for FY 2018	89,418
FY 2018 Prepays for FY 2019	(107,962)
Encumbrances Outstanding	(164,355)
Perspective Difference:	
Activity of Funds Reclassified for GAAP Reporting Purposes	58,975
Budget Basis	(\$1,269,378)

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

F. Cash and Cash Equivalents

During fiscal year 2018, cash and cash equivalents included amounts in demand deposits, the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio), and investments with original maturities of less than three months. The District pools its cash for investment and resource management purposes. Each fund's equity in pooled cash and investments represents the balance on hand as if each fund maintained its own cash and investment account. See Note 6, "Cash and Investments."

G. Investments

Investment procedures and interest allocations are restricted by provisions of the Ohio Constitution and the Ohio Revised Code. The District allocates interest among certain funds based upon the fund's cash balance at the date of investment. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools" and GASB Statement No. 72, "Fair Value Measurement and Application," the District records all its investments at fair value except for nonparticipating investment contracts which are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. All investment income, including changes in the fair value of investments, is recognized as revenue in the operating statements. Under existing Ohio statutes all investment earnings are assigned to the General Fund unless statutorily required to be credited to a specific fund. Interest revenue credited to the General Fund during fiscal year 2018 amounted to \$78,737, which includes \$34,009 assigned from other funds.

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. See Note 6, "Cash and Investments."

The District's investment in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio) is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company and is recognized as an external investment pool by the District. The District measures the investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value. For fiscal year 2018, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$25 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$50 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$50 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

H. Inventory

On government-wide financial statements, inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed when used. On fund financial statements, inventories of governmental funds are stated at cost while inventories of proprietary funds are stated at the lower of cost or market. For all funds, cost is determined on a first-in, first-out basis. Inventory in governmental funds consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. The cost of inventory items is recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund types when purchased and in the proprietary funds when used.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

I. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2018, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of the purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

J. Capital Assets and Depreciation

1. Property, Plant and Equipment - Governmental Activities and Governmental Funds

Governmental activities capital assets are those not directly related to the business-type funds. These generally are acquired or constructed for governmental activities and are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost for assets not purchased in recent years) in the Governmental Activities column of the Government-wide Statement of Net Position. These costs are reported as expenditures when incurred in the Fund Financial Statements. The District follows the policy of not capitalizing assets with a cost of less than \$5,000.

Contributed capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date received. The District does not possess any infrastructure. Estimated historical costs for governmental activities capital asset values were initially determined by identifying historical costs where such information was available. In cases where information supporting original cost was not obtainable, estimated historical costs were developed. For certain capital assets, the estimates were arrived at by indexing estimated current costs back to the estimated year of acquisition.

2. Property, Plant and Equipment – Business-Type Activities

Property, plant and equipment acquired by the proprietary funds are stated at cost (or estimated historical cost). Contributed capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date received. These assets are reported in both the Business-Type Activities column of the Government-wide Statement of Net Position and in the respective funds.

3. Depreciation

All capital assets are depreciated, excluding land and construction in progress. Depreciation has been provided using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Lives (in years)</u>
Land Improvements	20
Buildings and Improvements	20-50
Machinery and Equipment	5-20
Vehicles	10

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

K. Long-Term Obligations

Long-term liabilities are being repaid from the following funds:

<u>Obligation</u>	<u>Fund</u>
General Obligation Bonds	Bond Retirement Fund
Certificates of Participation	Bond Retirement Fund
Capital Leases	General Fund, Permanent Improvement Fund
Compensated Absences/ Net Pension/OPEB Liability	General Fund, Food Service Fund, District Managed Student Activity Fund, Auxiliary Services Fund, Early Childhood Education Fund, Alternative Schools Fund, Title VI-B Fund, Title I Fund, Improving Teacher Quality Fund, Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund

L. Compensated Absences

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, “*Accounting for Compensated Absences*,” vacation benefits are accrued as a liability when an employee’s right to receive compensation is attributable to services already rendered, and it is probable that the employee will be compensated through paid time off or some other means, such as cash payments at termination or retirement. Administrators and classified staff who work twelve-month contracts are granted vacation leave based on length of service and position. Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. Employees may earn 15 days of sick leave per year up to a maximum of 240 days. Upon retirement, employees will receive one-fourth of the accumulated sick leave up to a maximum of 60 days. For governmental funds, that portion of unpaid compensated absences that is due at year-end is reported as an expenditure in the fund from which the individual earning the leave is paid, and a corresponding liability is reflected in the account “Compensated Absences Payable.” For governmental funds, compensated absences are recognized as liabilities and expenditures to the extent payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. In the government wide statement of net position, “Compensated Absences Payable” is recorded within the “Due within one year” account and the long-term portion of the liability is recorded within the “Due in more than one year” account. Compensated absences are expensed in the proprietary funds when earned and the related liability is reported within the fund.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

M. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

Net position restricted for other purposes represents balances in special revenue funds which are restricted in use per federal and state grant agreements. The District applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available. Of the District's \$6,188,731 of restricted net position, none is restricted by enabling legislation.

N. Pension/OPEB

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

O. Interfund Activity

The District has no exchange transactions between funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Short-term interfund loans between governmental and business-type activities have not been eliminated on the government-wide statement of net position and are presented as internal balances.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements, except in situations where elimination would cause distortion to the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

P. Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable - The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. For the District this includes prepaid items and supplies inventory.

Restricted – The fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

Committed - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the District Board of Education. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. Assigned amounts represent intended uses established by policies of the School District Board of Education, including giving the Treasurer the authority to constrain monies for intended purposes. The School District Board of Education may assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenues and appropriations in the subsequent year’s appropriated budget. Through the District’s purchasing policy the Board of Education has given the Treasurer the authority to constrain monies for intended purposes, which are also reported as assigned fund balance.

Unassigned - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned. The District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Q. Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

R. Operating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the District, these revenues are sales for food service. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that is the primary activity of the fund. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

S. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/ expenditure) until then. For the District, deferred outflows of resources are reported on the government-wide statement of net position for deferred charges on refunding, pension, and OPEB. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB are explained in Notes 12 and 13.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, pension, OPEB, and unavailable revenue. On the government-wide statement of net position and governmental funds balance sheet, property taxes that are intended to finance future fiscal periods are reported as deferred inflows. In addition, the governmental funds balance sheet reports deferred inflows which arise only under a modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, the item, unavailable amounts, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable amounts for property taxes and grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB are reported on the government-wide statement of net position as explained in Notes 12 and 13.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

NOTE 2 – CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLE AND RESTATEMENT OF NET POSITION

For fiscal year 2018, the District implemented GASB Statement No. 75, “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions”.

Statement No. 75 replaces the requirements of GASB Statement No. 45 and addresses accounting and financial reporting for postemployment benefits that are provided to the employees of state and local government employers. In addition, it establishes standards for measuring and recognizing liabilities, deferred inflows and outflows of resources and expenses and addresses note disclosure and required supplementary information requirements.

The implementation of GASB 75 had the following effect on net position as reported June 30, 2017:

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Food Service Fund
Net position June 30, 2017	\$37,836,641	(\$861,296)	(\$861,296)
Adjustments:			
Net OPEB Liability	(13,633,400)	(386,197)	(386,197)
Deferred Outflow - Payments Subsequent to the Measurement Date	92,057	6,459	6,459
Restated Net Position June 30, 2017	<u>\$24,295,298</u>	<u>(\$1,241,034)</u>	<u>(\$1,241,034)</u>

Other than employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date, the District made no restatement for deferred inflows/outflows of resources as the information needed to generate these restatements was not available.

This space intentionally left blank.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018*

NOTE 3 – RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between fund balance – total governmental funds and net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. The following is a detailed listing of those reconciling items that are net adjustments or a combination of several transactions:

Other long-term assets not available in the current period

Taxes Receivable	\$291,140
------------------	-----------

B. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government – wide statement of activities. The following is a detailed listing of those reconciling items that are net adjustments or a combination of several transactions:

Amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period:

Capital Outlay	\$1,119,560
Depreciation Expense	(3,438,158)
	(\$2,318,598)

Governmental revenues not reported in the funds:

Increase in Tax Revenue	\$10,337
-------------------------	----------

Net amount of long-term debt issuance and bond and lease principal payments:

Bond Principal Payment	\$935,000
Deferred Loss on Bond Refunding	(33,750)
Interest Accretion	(160,732)
Certificates of Participation Issued	(8,500,000)
Premium on Debt Issuance	(223,572)
Capital Lease Payment	117,878
Bond Premium Amortization	106,953
	(\$7,758,223)

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 4 - COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Fund Deficits - The fund deficits at June 30, 2018 of \$1,108,619 in the Food Service Fund (enterprise fund), \$1,883 in the Miscellaneous State Grants Fund, \$85,481 in the Title VI-B Fund, \$1,450 in the Title I Fund, \$467 in the Improving Teacher Quality Fund, and \$7,920 in the Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund (special revenue funds) arose from the recognition of expenses/expenditures on the accrual/modified accrual basis of accounting which are greater than expenses/expenditures recognized on the budgetary basis.

NOTE 5 – FUND BALANCES

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of resources in the government funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major and nonmajor governmental funds are presented below:

<u>Fund Balances</u>	<u>General</u>	<u>Bond Retirement</u>	<u>Building</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
Nonspendable:					
Prepaid Items	\$107,962	\$0	\$0	\$5,991	\$113,953
Supplies Inventory	194,924	0	0	0	194,924
Total Nonspendable	<u>302,886</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,991</u>	<u>308,877</u>
Restricted:					
Debt Service Payments	0	2,971,869	0	0	2,971,869
Instructional Materials	0	0	0	57,431	57,431
Classroom Facilities Maintenance	0	0	0	938,801	938,801
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0	326,052	326,052
Non-Public School Support	0	0	0	16,006	16,006
Early Childhood Education	0	0	0	3,401	3,401
Preschool Program	0	0	0	1,227	1,227
Capital Acquisition and Improvement	0	0	9,020,477	1,132,998	10,153,475
Total Restricted	<u>0</u>	<u>2,971,869</u>	<u>9,020,477</u>	<u>2,475,916</u>	<u>14,468,262</u>
Assigned:					
Self Insurance Program	2,778,005	0	0	0	2,778,005
Public School Support	70,786	0	0	0	70,786
Services and Supplies	140,554	0	0	0	140,554
Total Assigned	<u>2,989,345</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,989,345</u>
Unassigned	4,089,520	0	0	(102,665)	3,986,855
Total Fund Balances	<u><u>\$7,381,751</u></u>	<u><u>\$2,971,869</u></u>	<u><u>\$9,020,477</u></u>	<u><u>\$2,379,242</u></u>	<u><u>\$21,753,339</u></u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 6 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash resources of several individual funds are combined to form a pool of cash, cash equivalents and investments.

Statutes require the classification of funds held by the District into three categories. Category 1 consists of “active” funds - those funds required to be kept in a “cash” or “near cash” status for immediate use by the District. Such funds must be maintained either as cash in the District Treasury or in depository accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts.

Category 2 consists of “inactive” funds - those funds not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive funds may be deposited or invested only as certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories.

Category 3 consists of “interim” funds - those funds which are not needed for immediate use but, which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim funds may be invested or deposited in the following securities:

- United States treasury notes, bills, bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal or interest by the United States;
- Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including but not limited to, the federal national mortgage association, federal home loan bank, federal farm credit bank, federal home loan mortgage corporation, government national mortgage association, and student loan marketing association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
- Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the fair value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
- Interim deposits in eligible institutions applying for interim funds;
- Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio;
- No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in the first two bullets of this section and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions, and
- The State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAROhio).

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 6 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

A. Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District has no deposit policy for custodial risk beyond the requirements of State statute.

Ohio law requires that deposits be either insured or be protected by eligible securities pledged to the District and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose market value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured, or participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total market value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State. The District's policy is to deposit funds with banking institutions which collateralize public monies in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code.

At year end the carrying amount of the District's deposits was \$13,142,764 and the bank balance was \$14,003,206. Federal depository insurance covered \$4,511,217 of the bank balance and \$9,491,989 was exposed to custodial risk and was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institutions trust department or agent but not in the District's name and securities held in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System.

B. Investments

The District's investments at June 30, 2018 were as follows:

	Fair Value	Credit Rating	Fair Value Hierarchy	Investment Maturities (in Years)		
				less than 1	1-3	3-5
STAR Ohio ³	\$4,797,744	AAAm ¹	NA	\$4,797,744	\$0	\$0
FNMA	1,959,890	AA+/aa3 ^{1,2}	Level 2	992,730	967,160	0
FFCB	969,510	AA+/aa3 ^{1,2}	Level 2	0	969,510	0
FHLB	2,906,400	AA+/aa3 ^{1,2}	Level 2	0	0	2,906,400
FHLMC	1,966,300	AA+/aa3 ^{1,2}	Level 2	0	1,966,300	0
Total Investments	<u>\$12,599,844</u>			<u>\$5,790,474</u>	<u>\$3,902,970</u>	<u>\$2,906,400</u>

¹ Standard & Poor's

² Moody's Investor Service

³ Reported at amortized cost

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 6 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

B. Investments (Continued)

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs. Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. All of the District's debt security investments are classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy and are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices.

Investment Credit Risk – The District has no investment policy that limits its investment choices other than the limitation of State statute for “interim” funds described previously.

Interest Rate Risk – The Ohio Revised Code generally limits security purchases to those that mature within five years of settlement date. The District has no investment policy to limit investments beyond the requirements of the Ohio Revised Code.

Concentration of Credit Risk – The District's policy places no limit on the amount the District may invest in one issuer. Of the District's total investments, 38% is invested in STAR Ohio, and the remaining 62% is invested in government agency securities.

Custodial Credit Risk – For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counter party, the District will not be able to recover the value of investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District's policy does not address this risk. However, all of the District's investments are insured and/or registered in the name of the District.

This space intentionally left blank.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 7 - TAXES

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the District fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility property located in the District. Real property tax revenue received in calendar year 2018 represents collections of calendar year 2017 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2018 were levied after April 1, 2017, on the assessed value listed as of January 1, 2017, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State law at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due December 31 with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established.

Public utility property tax revenue received in calendar year 2018 represents collections of calendar year 2017 taxes. Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes received in calendar year 2018 became a lien December 31, 2016, were levied after April 1, 2017 and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The County Treasurer collects property taxes on behalf of all taxing districts in the County including the District. The County Auditor periodically remits to the District its portion of the taxes collected. The assessed values for collection in 2018, upon which the 2017 levies were based, were as follows:

	2017 Second Half Collections	2018 First Half Collections
Agricultural/Residential and Other Real Estate	\$459,508,680	\$460,925,160
Public Utility Personal	65,253,370	72,934,090
Total Assessed Value	<u>\$524,762,050</u>	<u>\$533,859,250</u>
Tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation	\$33.70	\$33.50

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

NOTE 8 - RECEIVABLES

Receivables at June 30, 2018 consisted of taxes, accounts, and intergovernmental receivables.

NOTE 9 – INTERFUND LOANS

Individual interfund loans receivable and loans payable balances at June 30, 2018, are as follows:

Fund	Interfund Loans Receivable	Interfund Loans Payable
General Fund	\$345,217	\$0
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	0	175,481
Total Governmental Funds	345,217	175,481
Food Service Fund	0	169,736
Total Proprietary Funds	0	169,736
Totals	\$345,217	\$345,217

The Interfund Loans are short-term loans to cover temporary cash deficits.

NOTE 10 - TRANSFERS

Following is a summary of transfers in and out for all funds for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018:

Fund	Transfer In	Transfer Out
General Fund	\$0	\$68,136
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	184	0
Total Governmental Funds	184	68,136
Food Service Fund	67,952	0
Total Proprietary Funds	67,952	0
Total All Funds	\$68,136	\$68,136

Transfers are used to (a) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and to (b) use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

In fiscal year 2018 the General Fund transferred \$67,952 to the Food Service Fund to assist with cash flow needs.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 11 - CAPITAL ASSETS

A. Governmental Activities Capital Assets

Summary by category of changes in governmental activities capital assets at June 30, 2018:

Historical Cost:

Class	June 30, 2017	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2018
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$1,998,815	\$0	(\$115,493)	\$1,883,322
Construction In Progress	0	669,979	0	669,979
Sub-total	1,998,815	669,979	(115,493)	2,553,301
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Land Improvements	11,149,013	27,869	(99,621)	11,077,261
Buildings and Improvements	109,913,311	33,200	0	109,946,511
Machinery and Equipment	2,030,571	62,973	(307,548)	1,785,996
Vehicles	4,029,874	325,539	(176,928)	4,178,485
Total Cost	<u>\$129,121,584</u>	<u>\$1,119,560</u>	<u>(\$699,590)</u>	<u>\$129,541,554</u>

Accumulated Depreciation:

Class	June 30, 2017	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2018
Land Improvements	(\$5,536,054)	(\$507,498)	\$94,640	(\$5,948,912)
Buildings and Improvements	(28,587,742)	(2,483,317)	0	(31,071,059)
Machinery and Equipment	(1,370,866)	(124,903)	122,530	(1,373,239)
Vehicles	(2,202,844)	(322,440)	176,928	(2,348,356)
Total Depreciation	<u>(\$37,697,506)</u>	<u>(\$3,438,158) *</u>	<u>\$394,098</u>	<u>(\$40,741,566)</u>
Net Value:	<u>\$91,424,078</u>			<u>\$88,799,988</u>

* Depreciation expenses were charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instructional Services:	
Regular	\$1,436,456
Special	264,443
Support Services:	
Pupils	9,012
Instructional Staff	136,109
Administration	118,743
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	288,925
Pupil Transportation	323,481
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	366,605
Extracurricular Activities	494,384
Total Depreciation Expense	<u>\$3,438,158</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018*

NOTE 11 - CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

B. Business-Type Activities Capital Assets

Summary by category of changes in business-type activities capital assets at June 30, 2018:

Historical Cost:

Class	June 30, 2017	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2018
Machinery and Equipment	\$323,451	\$0	\$0	\$323,451
Total Cost	<u>\$323,451</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$323,451</u>

Accumulated Depreciation:

Class	June 30, 2017	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2018
Machinery and Equipment	(\$271,588)	(\$8,599)	\$0	(\$280,187)
Total Depreciation	<u>(\$271,588)</u>	<u>(\$8,599)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$280,187)</u>

<i>Net Value:</i>	<u>\$51,863</u>			<u>\$43,264</u>
-------------------	-----------------	--	--	-----------------

This space intentionally left blank.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

All of the District's full-time employees participate in one of two separate retirement systems which are cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans.

A. Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the District's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term net pension liability on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in intergovernmental payable on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

B. Plan Description

School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description –District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS’ fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire on or after August 1, 2017
Full Benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit Age 65 with 5 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially Reduced Benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on year of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

Effective January 1, 2018, cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) will change from a fixed 3% annual increase to one based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W), with a cap of 2.5% and a floor of 0%. HB 49 also provided the SERS Retirement Board with the authority to award or suspend the COLA, or to adjust the COLA above or below CPI-W; however, any adjustment above or below CPI-W could only be enacted if the system’s actuary determines it would not materially impair the fiscal integrity of the system, or is necessary to preserve the fiscal integrity of the system.

Funding Policy – Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS’ Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System’s funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 13.5 percent. 0.5 percent of the 14 percent employer contribution rate was allocated to the Health Care Fund.

The District’s contractually required contribution to SERS was \$908,369 for fiscal year 2018.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

B. Plan Description (Continued)

State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description –District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at www.strsoh.org.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307. The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation will be 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. With certain exceptions, the basic benefit is increased each year by two percent of the original base benefit. For members retiring August 1, 2013, or later, the first two percent is paid on the fifth anniversary of the retirement benefit. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 25 years of service, or 30 years of service regardless of age. Age and service requirements for retirement will increase effective August 1, 2015, and will continue to increase periodically until they reach age 60 with 35 years of service or age 65 with five years of service on August 1, 2026.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.5 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.5 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, member contributions are allocated among investment choices by the member, and employer contributions are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of services. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity at age 50.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

B. Plan Description (Continued)

New members who choose the DC plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy – Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the employer rate was 14% and the member rate was 14% of covered payroll.

The District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$2,570,117 for fiscal year 2018. Of this amount \$439,436 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

C. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

This space intentionally left blank.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

C. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$12,128,120	\$36,108,286	\$48,236,406
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability -2018	0.2029887%	0.1520015%	
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability -2017	<u>0.1964703%</u>	<u>0.1503756%</u>	
Percentage Change	<u>0.0065184%</u>	<u>0.0016259%</u>	
Pension Expense	(\$242,673)	(\$14,186,562)	(\$14,429,235)

At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$521,953	\$1,394,333	\$1,916,286
Change of assumptions	627,155	7,897,279	8,524,434
School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	908,369	2,570,117	3,478,486
Changes in proportionate share	<u>511,250</u>	<u>381,640</u>	<u>892,890</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$2,568,727</u>	<u>\$12,243,369</u>	<u>\$14,812,096</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$0	\$291,018	\$291,018
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	57,574	1,191,617	1,249,191
Changes in proportionate share	<u>0</u>	<u>596,012</u>	<u>596,012</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$57,574</u>	<u>\$2,078,647</u>	<u>\$2,136,221</u>

\$3,478,486 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2019	\$712,083	\$1,422,531	\$2,134,614
2020	910,306	3,043,542	3,953,848
2021	324,257	2,402,329	2,726,586
2022	<u>(343,862)</u>	<u>726,203</u>	<u>382,341</u>
Total	<u>\$1,602,784</u>	<u>\$7,594,605</u>	<u>\$9,197,389</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions

School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2017, are presented below:

Wage Inflation	3.00 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	2.5 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investment expense, including inflation
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal

For post-retirement mortality, the table used in evaluating allowances to be paid is the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table set back five years for both men and women. Special mortality tables are used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed June 30, 2015.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major assets class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	1.00 %	0.50 %
US Stocks	22.50	4.75
Non-US Stocks	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
Total	100.00 %	

Discount Rate - The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.50 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$16,830,688	\$12,128,120	\$8,188,772

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Projected salary increases	2.50 percent at age 65 to 12.50 percent at age 20
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll Increases	3 percent
Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLA)	0% effective July 1, 2017

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50% of rates through age 69, 70% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100% of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2017 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

The 10 year expected real rate of return on pension plan investments was determined by STRS' investment consultant by developing best estimates of expected future real rates of return for each major asset class. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long Term Expected Rate of Return</u>
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2017. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2017.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.45 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.45 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.45%)	Current Discount Rate (7.45%)	1% Increase (8.45%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$51,759,994	\$36,108,286	\$22,924,061

This space intentionally left blank.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS

A. Net OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for OPEB. OPEB is a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for OPEB is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net OPEB liability represents the District's proportionate share of each OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net OPEB liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which OPEB are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including OPEB.

GASB 75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because they benefit from employee services. OPEB contributions come from these employers and health care plan enrollees which pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. Any change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net OPEB liability. Resulting adjustments to the net OPEB liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net OPEB liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

B. Plan Description

School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Health Care Plan Description - The District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

B. Plan Description (Continued)

In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2018, .5 percent of covered payroll was made to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2018, this amount was \$23,700. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2018, the District's surcharge obligation was \$115,757.

The surcharge, added to the allocated portion of the 14 percent employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$149,401 for fiscal year 2018. Of this amount, \$115,757 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

B. Plan Description (Continued)

State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description – The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians’ fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2020. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting www.strsoh.org or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14 percent of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

C. OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability Current Measurement Date	0.2066580%	0.1520015%	
Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$5,546,158	\$5,930,538	\$11,476,696
OPEB Expense	\$295,105	(\$1,809,680)	(\$1,514,575)

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

C. OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB (Continued)

At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$0	\$342,347	\$342,347
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>149,401</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>149,401</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$149,401</u>	<u>\$342,347</u>	<u>\$491,748</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Changes of assumptions	\$526,302	\$477,724	\$1,004,026
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	<u>14,646</u>	<u>253,485</u>	<u>268,131</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$540,948</u>	<u>\$731,209</u>	<u>\$1,272,157</u>

\$149,401 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
2019	(\$194,351)	(\$85,934)	(\$280,285)
2020	(194,351)	(85,934)	(280,285)
2021	(148,586)	(85,934)	(234,520)
2022	(3,660)	(85,935)	(89,595)
2023	0	(22,563)	(22,563)
Thereafter	<u>0</u>	<u>(22,562)</u>	<u>(22,562)</u>
Total	<u>(\$540,948)</u>	<u>(\$388,862)</u>	<u>(\$929,810)</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions

School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2017, are presented below:

Wage Inflation	3.00 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investments expense, including inflation
Municipal Bond Index Rate:	
Measurement Date	3.56 percent
Prior Measurement Date	2.92 percent
Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation	
Measurement Date	3.63 percent
Prior Measurement Date	2.98 percent
Medical Trend Assumption	
Medicare	5.50 to 5.00 percent
Pre-Medicare	7.50 to 5.00 percent

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates and 110 percent of female rates. RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates set back five years.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2010 through 2015, and was adopted by the Board on April 21, 2016. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.50 percent, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as used in the June 30, 2015 five-year experience study, are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash	1.00 %	0.50 %
US Stocks	22.50	4.75
Non-US Stocks	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2017 was 3.63 percent. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2017 was 2.98 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the state statute contribution rate of 2.00 percent of projected covered employee payroll each year, which includes a 1.50 percent payroll surcharge and 0.50 percent of contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to present value the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024 and the Fidelity General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index rate of 3.56 percent, as of June 30, 2017 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to present value the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The projection of future benefit payments for all current plan members was until the benefit payments ran out.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability of SERS, what SERS' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.63%) and higher (4.63%) than the current discount rate (3.63%). Also shown is what SERS' net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.5% decreasing to 4.0%) and higher (8.5% decreasing to 6.0%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (2.63%)	Current Discount Rate (3.63%)	1% Increase (4.63%)
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$6,697,692	\$5,546,158	\$4,633,849
	1% Decrease (6.5 % decreasing to 4.0 %)	Current Trend Rate (7.5 % decreasing to 5.0 %)	1% Increase (8.5 % decreasing to 6.0 %)
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$4,500,291	\$5,546,158	\$6,930,380

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2017, actuarial valuation are presented below:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to 2.50 percent at age 65
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll Increases	3 percent
Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLA)	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017
Blended Discount Rate of Return	4.13 percent
Health Care Cost Trends	6 to 11 percent initial, 4.5 percent ultimate

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

Since the prior measurement date, the discount rate was increased from 3.26 percent to 4.13 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB *Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB)* and the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified. The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased. The assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

Also since the prior measurement date, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was reduced from 2.1 percent to 1.9 percent per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019. Subsequent to the current measurement date, the date for discontinuing remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements was extended to January 2020.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Rate of Return *</u>
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
 Total	 <u>100.00 %</u>	

* 10 year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25 percent and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actual rate of return, without net value added by management.

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 4.13 percent as of June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be sufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. The OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2037. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to determine the present value of the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2036 and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 3.58 percent as of June 30, 2017 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to determine the present value of the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

The blended discount rate of 4.13 percent, which represents the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45 percent for the funded benefit payments and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 3.58 percent for the unfunded benefit payments, was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017. A blended discount rate of 3.26 percent which represents the long term expected rate of return of 7.75 percent for the funded benefit payments and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 2.85 percent for the unfunded benefit payments was used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2016.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate The following table represents the net OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 4.13 percent, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (3.13 percent) or one percentage point higher (5.13 percent) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB liability as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

	1% Decrease (3.13%)	Current Discount Rate (4.13%)	1% Increase (5.13%)
District's proportionate share of the Net OPEB liability	\$7,961,652	\$5,930,538	\$4,325,294
	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$4,120,283	\$5,930,538	\$8,313,044

This space intentionally left blank.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 14 - GENERAL LONG-TERM DEBT AND OTHER GENERAL LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Detail of the changes in the long term debt and long term obligations of the District for the year ended June 30, 2018 is as follows:

		Restated Balance June 30, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2018	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:						
General Obligation Bonds:						
Refunding Bond - 2005	2.9-4.75%	\$539,987	\$0	\$0	\$539,987	\$283,445
Refunding Bond - 2015	2.0-4.00%	7,100,000	0	(935,000)	6,165,000	0
Refunding Bond - 2016	2.0-4.00%	4,885,000	0	0	4,885,000	0
Bond Premium		1,137,177	0	(106,953)	1,030,224	0
		<u>13,662,164</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(1,041,953)</u>	<u>12,620,211</u>	<u>283,445</u>
Interest Accretion		1,080,025	160,732	0	1,240,757	0
Total General Obligation Bonds		<u>14,742,189</u>	<u>160,732</u>	<u>(1,041,953)</u>	<u>13,860,968</u>	<u>283,445</u>
Certificates of Participation:						
Chieftain Center Complex	3.0-5.00%	0	8,500,000	0	8,500,000	0
Premium		0	223,572	0	223,572	0
Total Certificates of Participation		<u>0</u>	<u>8,723,572</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,723,572</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Pension Liability:						
State Teachers Retirement System		50,335,260	0	(14,226,974)	36,108,286	0
School Employees Retirement System		13,249,267	0	(1,916,295)	11,332,972	0
Total Net Pension Liability		<u>63,584,527</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(16,143,269)</u>	<u>47,441,258</u>	<u>0</u>
Net OPEB Liability:						
State Teachers Retirement System		8,129,080	0	(2,198,542)	5,930,538	0
School Employees Retirement System		5,504,320	0	(321,782)	5,182,538	0
Total Net OPEB Liability		<u>13,633,400</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(2,520,324)</u>	<u>11,113,076</u>	<u>0</u>
Compensated Absences		2,389,998	611,001	(488,203)	2,512,796	231,492
Capital Leases		1,686,173	0	(117,878)	1,568,295	118,425
Total Governmental Activities		<u>96,036,287</u>	<u>9,495,305</u>	<u>(20,311,627)</u>	<u>85,219,965</u>	<u>633,362</u>
Business-Type Activities:						
Net Pension Liability:						
School Employees Retirement System		1,130,549	0	(335,401)	795,148	0
Net OPEB Liability:						
School Employees Retirement System		386,197	0	(22,577)	363,620	0
Compensated Absences		56,449	6,241	(13,566)	49,124	834
Total Business-Type Activities		<u>1,573,195</u>	<u>6,241</u>	<u>(371,544)</u>	<u>1,207,892</u>	<u>834</u>
Total Long Term Liabilities		<u>\$97,609,482</u>	<u>\$9,501,546</u>	<u>(\$20,683,171)</u>	<u>\$86,427,857</u>	<u>\$634,196</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

**NOTE 14 - GENERAL LONG-TERM DEBT AND OTHER GENERAL
LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)**

In 2001 the District issued \$23,680,000 of general obligation bonds with an interest rate that fluctuates between 3.000% and 12.507%. The bond proceeds financed the acquisition of land, the construction of three elementary school buildings, the renovation of the middle school building, improvements to athletic facilities and classrooms, and the construction of an auditorium at the high school. These bonds were refinanced in fiscal years 2006 and 2016.

In fiscal year 2018 the District issued \$8,500,000 of certificates of participation for construction of Chieftain Center, a multi-use, state of the art athletic and academic complex. The debt carries an interest rate of 3.0-5.00% and matures in fiscal year 2048.

A. Principal and Interest Requirements

The General Obligation Refunding Bonds-2005 Series consist of 2.900%-4.750% current interest bonds and 9.687% term capital appreciation bonds. The General Obligation Refunding Bonds-2006 Series consist of 3.300%-4.350% current interest bonds and 10.381% term capital appreciation bonds. The General Obligation Refunding Bonds-2015 and 2016 Series consist of 2.000%-4.000% current interest bonds. In the case of the capital appreciation bonds, unearned accreted interest is included in the maturity amount outstanding.

A summary of the District's future long-term debt funding requirements, including principal and interest payments as of June 30, 2018, follows:

Years	General Obligation Bonds		Certificates of Participation	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$283,445	\$1,084,704	\$0	\$360,533
2020	256,542	1,106,608	165,000	330,325
2021	960,000	378,550	170,000	325,300
2022	980,000	354,250	175,000	320,125
2023	1,005,000	324,475	180,000	313,900
2024-2028	5,565,000	1,060,600	1,010,000	1,453,900
2029-2033	2,540,000	102,800	1,225,000	1,231,000
2034-2038	0	0	1,490,000	952,862
2039-2043	0	0	1,855,000	591,233
2044-2048	0	0	2,230,000	214,802
Totals	<u>\$11,589,987</u>	<u>\$4,411,987</u>	<u>\$8,500,000</u>	<u>\$6,093,980</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 14 - GENERAL LONG-TERM DEBT AND OTHER GENERAL LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

B. Defeased Debt

In October 2005 and March 2006, the District refunded \$18,225,000 of the General Obligation Bonds for School Improvement Series 2001A, dated May 8, 2001, through the issuance of \$9,064,987 and \$9,159,991 of General Obligation Bonds. The net proceeds of the 2005 and 2006 Bonds have been invested in obligations guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States Government and placed in irrevocable escrow accounts which, including interest earned, will be used to pay the principal and interest on the refunded bonds. The refunded bonds, which have an outstanding balance of \$13,750,000 at June 30, 2018, are not included in the District's outstanding debt since the District has in-substance satisfied its obligations through the advance refunding.

NOTE 15 - CAPITAL LEASE COMMITMENTS

The District is obligated under two leases accounted for as capital leases. The cost of the leased assets (copiers and a building) is accounted for in the Governmental Activities Capital Assets and the related liability in the Governmental Activities Long-Term Liabilities. The original cost of the assets under capital lease was \$4,037,247, \$137,247 of which is related to leases for copiers and the remaining \$3,900,000 is for the lease of buildings. Accumulated depreciation at fiscal yearend was \$68,623 for the copiers and \$819,000 for the building.

The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments under the capital leases together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2018:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Capital Leases</u>
2019	\$162,978
2020	160,032
2021	143,751
2022	140,693
2023	137,636
2024-2028	642,443
2029-2033	<u>516,114</u>
Minimum Lease Payments	1,903,647
Less: Amount representing interest at the District's incremental borrowing rate of interest	<u>(335,352)</u>
Present Value of minimum lease payments	<u><u>\$1,568,295</u></u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

NOTE 16 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; natural disasters; and injuries to employees. During fiscal year 2018 the District contracted with insurance providers for various insurance coverages, as follows:

Insurance Provider	Coverage	Deductible
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company	General Liability	\$5,000
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company	Automobile	\$1,000/\$1,000

There has been no significant reduction in insurance coverages from coverages in the prior year. In addition, settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverages in any of the past three fiscal years.

Workers' compensation claims are covered through the District's participation in the State of Ohio's program. The District pays the State Workers' Compensation System a premium based upon a rate per \$100 of payroll. The rate is determined based on accident history and administrative costs.

The District provides medical insurance coverage for its employees through the South Central Ohio Insurance Consortium (SCOIC). The District is considered self-insured due to the District retaining the risk. Claims are paid by the District to the SCOIC. On June 1, 2013, SCOIC contracted directly with Employee Benefits Management Corporation for claims servicing and reporting. The District had shared risk pool coverage with the Jefferson Health Plan which covered individual claims in excess of \$100,000 up to \$500,000 per employee per year for medical and prescription claims. The District also had a stop loss coverage insurance policy through Sun Life which covered individual claims in excess of the internal pool limit per employee per year for medical and prescription claims. The District pays monthly medical premiums of up to \$2,135 for certified and classified employees for family coverage and up to \$776 for certified and classified employees for single coverage of which the employees are responsible for up to 15 percent of the medical premium.

The claims liability of \$805,200 reported in the General Fund at June 30, 2018 is based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 30 which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred but not reported claims, be reported. The estimate was not affected by incremental claims adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claims adjustment expenses. Changes in the claims liability amount in fiscal year 2018 was as follows:

Fiscal Year	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claims Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year End
2017	\$567,700	\$4,958,062	(\$4,921,562)	\$604,200
2018	604,200	5,592,368	(5,391,368)	805,200

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 17 - STATUTORY RESERVES

The District is required by state law to set aside certain general fund revenue amounts, as defined, into a capital acquisition reserve. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the reserve activity (cash-basis) was as follows:

	<u>Capital Acquisition Reserve</u>
Set-aside Balance as of June 30, 2017	\$0
Current Year Set-Aside Requirement	678,958
Current Year Offset Credits	(488,303)
Qualifying Disbursements	<u>(190,655)</u>
Set-aside Balance as of June 30, 2018	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

The amount presented for current year offset credits is limited to an amount needed to reduce the reserve for capital improvements to zero. The District is responsible for tracking the amount that may be used as an offset in future periods, which was \$31,289,548 at June 30, 2018.

NOTE 18 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

Metropolitan Educational Technology Association - The Metropolitan Educational Technology Association (META) is a computer consortium and educational solutions partner providing services across Ohio. META provides cost-effective fiscal, network, technology and student services, a purchasing cooperative, and other individual services based on each client's needs. The governing board of META consists of a president, vice president and six board members who represent the members of META. The Board works with META's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, and Chief Financial Officer to manage operations and ensure the continued progress of the organization's mission, vision, and values. The Board exercises total control over the operations of the Association including budgeting, appropriating, contracting and designating management. Each School District's degree of control is limited to its representation on the Board. Financial information can be obtained from David Varda, who serves as Chief Financial Officer, at 100 Executive Drive, Marion, Ohio 43302.

Tri-County Career Center - The Tri-County Career Center is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio operated under the direction of a Board consisting of eleven appointed representatives from the eight participating school districts. The Board possesses its own budgeting and taxing authority. To obtain financial information, write to: Tri-County Career Center, Laura Dukes, CPA, Treasurer, at 15676 State Route 691, Nelsonville, Ohio 45764.

Coalition of Rural and Appalachian Schools - The Coalition of Rural and Appalachian Schools is a jointly governed organization including over 100 school districts in southeastern Ohio. The Coalition is operated by a Board which is composed of fourteen members. The Board members are composed of one superintendent from each County elected by the school districts within that County. The Coalition provides various services for school district administrative personnel; gathers data regarding conditions of education in the region; cooperates with other professional groups to assess and develop programs designed to meet the needs of member districts; and provides staff development programs for school district personnel. The Coalition is not dependent upon the continued participation of the School District and the School District does not maintain an equity interest in or a financial responsibility for the Coalition. The District made no significant payments for membership in fiscal year 2018.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 19 – INSURANCE PURCHASING POOLS

The District participates in the Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan (the "Plan"). This is a group rating plan as established under Section 4123.29 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Plan was established through the Ohio School Boards Association (OSBA) as a group purchasing pool. The Plan's business and affairs are conducted by a three member Board of Directors consisting of the President, the President Elect and the Immediate Past President of the OSBA. The Executive Director of the OSBA, or his designee, serves as the coordinator of the program. Each year, the participating school districts pay an enrollment fee to the Plan to cover the costs of administering the program.

South Central Ohio Insurance Consortium – The District is a member of the South Central Ohio Insurance Consortium (SCOIC), an insurance purchasing pool. The SCOIC's primary purpose and object is establishing and carrying out a cost effective cooperative health program for its member organizations. The governing board consists of the superintendent or other designee appointed by each of the members of the SCOIC. Members include the following school districts and governmental entities: Amanda Clearcreek Local School District, Berne Union Local School District, Bloom-Carroll Local School District, Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Fairfield County ESC, Fairfield Union Local School District, Hocking Valley Community Hospital, Hocking College, Hocking County Commissioners, Lancaster City Schools, City of Lancaster, Liberty Union-Thurston Local School District, Logan Hocking Local School District, Miami Trace Local School District, New Lexington City Schools, Noble Local School District, Ohio Small Group Pool, Zane Trace Local School District, Walnut Twp. Local School District, and Washington Court House City Schools. The Bloom-Carroll Local School District serves as the fiscal agent for SCOIC.

SCOIC contracted with the Jefferson Health Plan, formally known as the Ohio Mid-Eastern Regional Educational Service Agency (OME-RESA), a risk sharing, claims servicing, and insurance purchasing pool, for medical, dental, and prescription drug coverage on a self-insured basis. Prior to June 1, 2013, SCOIC members were considered self-insured and paid a monthly premium to the Jefferson Health Plan that was actuarially calculated based on the participants' actual claims experience which are utilized for the payment of claims within the claims servicing pool up to the self-insurance deductible limit; and for this portion of the plan, all plan participants retain their own risk. An additional fee was paid for participation in the internal pool that was based on the claims of the internal pool in aggregate and was not based on individual claims experience. In the event of a deficiency in the internal pool, participants were charged a higher rate for participation, and in the event of a surplus, the internal pool paid dividends to the participants. The District, member of SCOIC, participated in the shared risk pool through Jefferson Health Plan for individual claims from \$100,000 to \$500,000. SCOIC members were then covered under stop loss coverage for claims over \$500,000 through the Jefferson Health Plan. Jefferson Health Plan contracted with Employee Benefits Management Corporation to service the claims of SCOIC members.

On June 1, 2013, SCOIC updated their contract with the Jefferson Health Plan. SCOIC began to service the claims up to \$200,000. SCOIC contracts with Employee Benefits Management Corporation to service those claims of SCOIC members. SCOIC continued to contract with the Jefferson Health Plan for internal pool & stop loss coverage.

In the event that the District would withdraw from SCOIC, the District would be required to give a one hundred eighty day notice prior to the end of their three year contract, be responsible for all run-out claims, and would have no rights to share in any surplus funds of SCOIC. To obtain financial information for the SCOIC, write to the fiscal agent, Travis Bigam, Bloom-Carroll Local School District, 5240 Plum Road NW, Carroll, Ohio 43112.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

NOTE 20 - CONTINGENCIES

A. Grants

The District receives financial assistance from federal and state agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreement and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2018.

B. Litigation

The District is a party to various legal proceedings which seek damages or injunctive relief generally incidental to its operations and pending projects. The District's management is of the opinion that the ultimate disposition of various claims and legal proceedings will not have a material effect, if any, on the financial condition of the District.

C. Foundation Funding

School District Foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. Traditional school districts must comply with minimum hours of instruction, instead of a minimum number of school days each year. The funding formula the Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to follow will continue to adjust as enrollment information is updated by the school district, which can extend past the fiscal year end. As of the date of this report, ODE has not finalized the impact of enrollment adjustments to the June 30, 2018 Foundation funding for the school district; therefore, the financial statement impact is not determinable at this time. ODE and management believe this will result in either a receivable to or liability of the District.

NOTE 21 – SIGNIFICANT COMMITMENTS

At June 30, 2018 the District had encumbrance commitments in the Governmental Funds as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Encumbrances</u>
General Fund	\$165,422
Building Fund	1,583,792
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	430,535
Total Governmental Funds	<u><u>\$2,179,749</u></u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018*

NOTE 21 – SIGNIFICANT COMMITMENTS (Continued)

At June 30, 2018 the District had the following contractual commitments:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Remaining Contractual Commitment</u>	<u>Expected Date of Completion</u>
Chieftain Center - Field House	<u>\$1,583,792</u>	May 2019
	<u><u>\$1,583,792</u></u>	

This space intentionally left blank.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
Last Four Fiscal Years***

State Teachers Retirement System

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.1555853%	0.1503735%	0.1503756%	0.1520015%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$37,843,738	\$41,558,830	\$50,335,260	\$36,108,286
District's covered payroll	\$16,116,092	\$16,452,686	\$15,550,014	\$16,543,364
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	234.82%	252.60%	323.70%	218.26%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	74.70%	72.10%	66.80%	75.30%

Source: District Treasurer's Office and State Teachers Retirement System

School Employees Retirement System

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.1875740%	0.1894783%	0.1964703%	0.2029887%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$9,493,013	\$10,811,817	\$14,379,816	\$12,128,120
District's covered payroll	\$5,481,457	\$5,625,197	\$6,024,721	\$6,555,436
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	173.18%	192.20%	238.68%	185.01%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	71.70%	69.16%	62.98%	69.50%

Source: District Treasurer's Office and School Employees Retirement System

Notes: The District implemented GASB Statements 68 in 2015.

The schedule is intended to show ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. Information prior to 2015 is not available. The schedule is reported as of the measurement date of the Net Pension Liability.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of District Pension Contributions
Last Ten Fiscal Years***

State Teachers Retirement System

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$2,110,513	\$2,095,760	\$2,138,147	\$2,141,958
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>2,110,513</u>	<u>2,095,760</u>	<u>2,138,147</u>	<u>2,141,958</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
District's covered payroll	\$16,234,715	\$16,121,231	\$16,447,285	\$16,476,600
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%

Source: District Treasurer's Office and State Teachers Retirement System

School Employees Retirement System

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$465,705	\$689,044	\$688,727	\$764,615
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>465,705</u>	<u>689,044</u>	<u>688,727</u>	<u>764,615</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
District's covered payroll	\$4,732,775	\$5,088,952	\$5,479,134	\$5,684,870
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	9.84%	13.54%	12.57%	13.45%

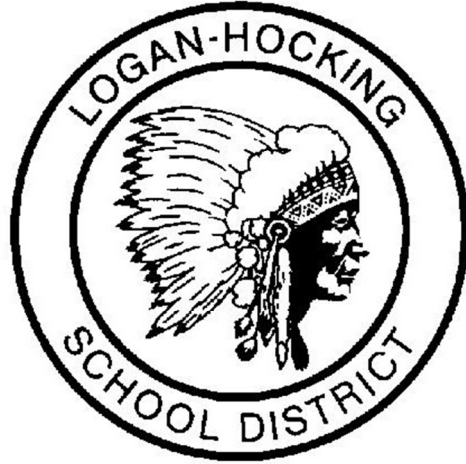
Source: District Treasurer's Office and School Employees Retirement System

Notes: The District implemented GASB Statement 68 in 2015.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$2,157,837	\$2,095,092	\$2,303,376	\$2,177,002	\$2,316,071	\$2,570,117
<u>2,157,837</u>	<u>2,095,092</u>	<u>2,303,376</u>	<u>2,177,002</u>	<u>2,316,071</u>	<u>2,570,117</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$16,598,746	\$16,116,092	\$16,452,686	\$15,550,014	\$16,543,364	\$18,357,979
13.00%	13.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$800,352	\$759,730	\$741,401	\$843,461	\$917,761	\$908,369
<u>800,352</u>	<u>759,730</u>	<u>741,401</u>	<u>843,461</u>	<u>917,761</u>	<u>908,369</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$5,782,890	\$5,481,457	\$5,625,197	\$6,024,721	\$6,555,436	\$6,728,659
13.84%	13.86%	13.18%	14.00%	14.00%	13.50%



LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Liability
Last Two Fiscal Years

State Teachers Retirement System

Fiscal Year	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset)	0.1520015%	0.1520015%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset)	\$8,129,080	\$5,930,538
District's covered payroll	\$15,550,014	\$16,543,364
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	52.28%	35.85%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	37.30%	47.10%

Source: District Treasurer's Office and State Teachers Retirement System

School Employees Retirement System

Fiscal Year	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset)	0.2066580%	0.2066580%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset)	\$5,890,517	\$5,546,158
District's covered payroll	\$6,024,721	\$6,555,436
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	97.77%	84.60%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	11.49%	12.46%

Source: District Treasurer's Office and School Employees Retirement System

Notes: The District implemented GASB Statement 75 in 2018.

The schedule is intended to show ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. Information prior to 2017 is not available. The schedule is reported as of the measurement date of the Net OPEB Liability, which is the prior year end.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of District Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) Contributions
Last Ten Fiscal Years***

State Teachers Retirement System

Fiscal Year	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$162,347	\$161,212	\$164,473	\$164,766
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>162,347</u>	<u>161,212</u>	<u>164,473</u>	<u>164,766</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
District's covered payroll	\$16,234,715	\$16,121,231	\$16,447,285	\$16,476,600
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%

Source: District Treasurer's Office and State Teachers Retirement System

School Employees Retirement System

Fiscal Year	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$366,191	\$152,599	\$177,672	\$120,387
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>366,191</u>	<u>152,599</u>	<u>177,672</u>	<u>120,387</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
District's covered payroll	\$4,732,775	\$5,088,952	\$5,479,134	\$5,684,870
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	7.74%	3.00%	3.24%	2.12%

Source: District Treasurer's Office and School Employees Retirement System

Notes: The District implemented GASB Statement 75 in 2018.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$165,987	\$161,161	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>165,987</u>	<u>161,161</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$16,598,746	\$16,116,092	\$16,452,686	\$15,550,014	\$16,543,364	\$18,357,979
1.00%	1.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$107,791	\$103,894	\$154,815	\$101,294	\$98,516	\$149,401
<u>107,791</u>	<u>103,894</u>	<u>154,815</u>	<u>101,294</u>	<u>98,516</u>	<u>149,401</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$5,782,890	\$5,481,457	\$5,625,197	\$6,024,721	\$6,555,436	\$6,728,659
1.86%	1.90%	2.75%	1.68%	1.50%	2.22%

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Required Supplemental Information For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NET PENSION LIABILITY

SERS

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2015 - 2017.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2016. For fiscal year 2017, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rate, and (g) mortality among disable member was updated to RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

STRS

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2015 - 2017. Effective July 1, 2017, the COLA was reduced to zero.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2015-2017. The Retirement Board approved several changes to the actuarial assumptions in 2017. The long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, the inflation assumption was lowered from 2.75% to 2.50%, the payroll growth assumption was lowered to 3.00%, and total salary increases rate was lowered by decreasing the merit component of the individual salary increases, in addition to a decrease of 0.25% due to lower inflation. The healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016. Rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience. See the notes to the basic financials for the methods and assumptions in this calculation.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Notes to the Required Supplemental Information For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

NET OPEB LIABILITY

SERS

Changes in assumptions: Amounts reported for fiscal year 2018 incorporate changes in key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability as presented below:

Municipal Bond Index Rate:

Fiscal year 2018	3.56 percent
Fiscal year 2017	2.92 percent

Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation

Fiscal year 2018	3.63 percent
Fiscal year 2017	2.98 percent

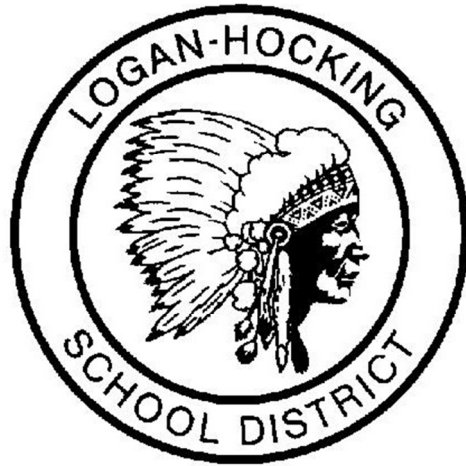
STRS

Changes in assumptions: For fiscal year 2018, the discount rate was increased from 3.26 percent to 4.13 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB) and the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified. The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased. The assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

Also for fiscal year 2018, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was reduced from 2.1 percent to 1.9 percent per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019.

*COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES*

*THE FOLLOWING COMBINING STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES INCLUDE
THE MAJOR AND NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS AND FIDUCIARY
FUNDS.*



LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than amounts relating to trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Uniform School Supplies Fund

This fund accounts for the purchase and sale of school supplies for use in the District. Profits derived from such sales are used for school purposes or activities connected with the school. (The Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances are not presented because this fund is reported as part of the General Fund on a GAAP basis.)

Public School Support Fund

To account for school site sales revenues, and expenditures for field trips, assemblies, and other activity costs. (The Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances are not presented because this fund is reported as part of the General Fund on a GAAP basis.)

Other Local Grants Fund

To account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources, except for state and federal grants that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund

To account for the proceeds of a levy for the maintenance of District facilities.

District Managed Student Activity Fund

To account for gate receipts and other revenues from athletic events and all costs (except supplemental coaching contracts) of the District's athletic program.

Auxiliary Services Fund

To account for monies which provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the District.

Early Childhood Education Fund

To account for State monies provided for costs associated with preschool students.

(Continued)

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Special Revenue Funds

One Net Public Communications Subsidy Fund

To account for monies appropriated for Ohio Educational Computer Network Connections. (The Balance Sheet is not presented because there are no assets or liabilities at year end.)

Alternative Schools Fund

To account for alternative educational programs for existing and new at-risk and delinquent youth. (The Balance Sheet is not presented because there are no assets or liabilities at year end.)

Miscellaneous State Grants Fund

To account for various monies received from state agencies which are not classified elsewhere. A separate special cost center must be used for each grant and be approved by the Auditor of State.

Title VI-B Fund

To account for monies received through grants to assist in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, implementation of least restrictive alternative service patterns, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary and secondary levels.

Title I Fund

To account for federal monies used to assist the District in meeting the special needs of educationally deprived children.

EHA (Education for the Handicapped Act) Preschool Grant Fund

To account for programs and services established under Section 619 of Public Law 99-457 for handicapped children ages three through five.

Improving Teacher Quality Fund

To account for monies used to hire additional classroom teachers in grades 1 through 3, so that the number of students per teacher will be reduced.

Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund

To account for various monies received through state agencies from the federal government or directly from the federal government which are not classified elsewhere.

(Continued)

Capital Projects Funds

The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary or trust funds.

Permanent Improvement Fund

To account for the acquisition, construction and improvement of capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary and trust funds.

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
June 30, 2018**

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Assets:			
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 1,393,661	\$ 1,063,492	\$ 2,457,153
Receivables:			
Taxes	176,579	1,201,278	1,377,857
Accounts	100	60	160
Intergovernmental	470,173	0	470,173
Prepaid Items	5,991	0	5,991
Total Assets	\$ 2,046,504	\$ 2,264,830	\$ 4,311,334
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	\$ 100,460	\$ 96,241	\$ 196,701
Accrued Wages and Benefits	332,511	0	332,511
Intergovernmental Payable	38,739	0	38,739
Interfund Loans Payable	175,481	0	175,481
Total Liabilities	647,191	96,241	743,432
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Unavailable Amounts	3,701	28,190	31,891
Property Tax Levy for Next Fiscal Year	149,368	1,007,401	1,156,769
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	153,069	1,035,591	1,188,660
Fund Balances:			
Nonspendable	5,991	0	5,991
Restricted	1,342,918	1,132,998	2,475,916
Unassigned	(102,665)	0	(102,665)
Total Fund Balances	1,246,244	1,132,998	2,379,242
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 2,046,504	\$ 2,264,830	\$ 4,311,334

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:			
Local Sources:			
Taxes	\$ 138,555	\$ 931,042	\$ 1,069,597
Investment Earnings	440	0	440
Extracurricular Activities	319,199	0	319,199
Class Materials and Fees	0	9,798	9,798
Intermediate Sources	27,448	0	27,448
Intergovernmental - State	430,451	150,569	581,020
Intergovernmental - Federal	3,240,077	45,654	3,285,731
All Other Revenue	36,574	0	36,574
Total Revenues	4,192,744	1,137,063	5,329,807
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instructional Services:			
Regular	530,065	516,903	1,046,968
Special	1,934,834	2,782	1,937,616
Vocational	4,819	0	4,819
Other	10,578	0	10,578
Support Services:			
Pupils	34,361	0	34,361
Instructional Staff	576,516	332,890	909,406
Board of Education	0	516	516
Administration	37,799	9,915	47,714
Fiscal Services	5,288	35,360	40,648
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	208,818	357,672	566,490
Pupil Transportation	14,436	230,584	245,020
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	405,747	9,137	414,884
Extracurricular Activities	340,302	24,420	364,722
Capital Outlay	163	39,329	39,492
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	0	106,205	106,205
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0	48,748	48,748
Total Expenditures	4,103,726	1,714,461	5,818,187
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	89,018	(577,398)	(488,380)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Sale of Capital Assets	0	342,181	342,181
Transfers In	184	0	184
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	184	342,181	342,365
Net Change in Fund Balance	89,202	(235,217)	(146,015)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	1,157,042	1,368,215	2,525,257
Fund Balances End of Year	\$ 1,246,244	\$ 1,132,998	\$ 2,379,242

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2018**

	Other Local Grants	Classroom Facilities Maintenance	District Managed Student Activity	Auxiliary Services
Assets:				
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 59,476	\$ 915,291	\$ 331,700	\$ 21,672
Receivables:				
Taxes	0	176,579	0	0
Accounts	0	0	100	0
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0
Prepaid Items	15	0	64	89
Total Assets	\$ 59,491	\$ 1,091,870	\$ 331,864	\$ 21,761
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,045	\$ 0	\$ 4,511	\$ 866
Accrued Wages and Benefits	0	0	550	3,780
Intergovernmental Payable	0	0	511	1,020
Interfund Loans Payable	0	0	176	0
Total Liabilities	2,045	0	5,748	5,666
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Unavailable Amounts	0	3,701	0	0
Property Tax Levy for Next Fiscal Year	0	149,368	0	0
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	0	153,069	0	0
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	15	0	64	89
Restricted	57,431	938,801	326,052	16,006
Unassigned	0	0	0	0
Total Fund Balances (Deficit)	57,446	938,801	326,116	16,095
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 59,491	\$ 1,091,870	\$ 331,864	\$ 21,761

(Continued)

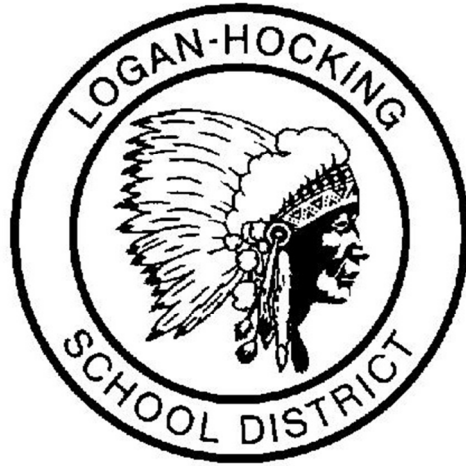
LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2018**

	Early Childhood Education	Miscellaneous State Grants	Title VI-B
Assets:			
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 0	\$ 1,836	\$ 0
Receivables:			
Taxes	0	0	0
Accounts	0	0	0
Intergovernmental	44,302	0	107,216
Prepaid Items	323	0	2,061
Total Assets	\$ 44,625	\$ 1,836	\$ 109,277
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	\$ 3,362	\$ 1,883	\$ 1,047
Accrued Wages and Benefits	33,685	0	145,806
Intergovernmental Payable	2,975	0	15,524
Interfund Loans Payable	879	1,836	32,381
Total Liabilities	40,901	3,719	194,758
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Unavailable Amounts	0	0	0
Property Tax Levy for Next Fiscal Year	0	0	0
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	0	0	0
Fund Balances:			
Nonspendable	323	0	2,061
Restricted	3,401	0	0
Unassigned	0	(1,883)	(87,542)
Total Fund Balances (Deficit)	3,724	(1,883)	(85,481)
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 44,625	\$ 1,836	\$ 109,277

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

<u>Title I</u>	<u>EHA Preschool Grant</u>	<u>Improving Teacher Quality</u>	<u>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ 0	\$ 1,706	\$ 0	\$ 61,980	\$ 1,393,661
0	0	0	0	176,579
0	0	0	0	100
137,587	5,911	14,633	160,524	470,173
2,850	36	288	265	5,991
<u>\$ 140,437</u>	<u>\$ 7,653</u>	<u>\$ 14,921</u>	<u>\$ 222,769</u>	<u>\$ 2,046,504</u>
\$ 0	\$ 1,347	\$ 0	\$ 85,399	\$ 100,460
118,393	1,059	9,265	19,973	332,511
14,854	194	1,816	1,845	38,739
8,640	3,790	4,307	123,472	175,481
<u>141,887</u>	<u>6,390</u>	<u>15,388</u>	<u>230,689</u>	<u>647,191</u>
0	0	0	0	3,701
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>149,368</u>
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>153,069</u>
2,850	36	288	265	5,991
0	1,227	0	0	1,342,918
<u>(4,300)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(755)</u>	<u>(8,185)</u>	<u>(102,665)</u>
<u>(1,450)</u>	<u>1,263</u>	<u>(467)</u>	<u>(7,920)</u>	<u>1,246,244</u>
<u>\$ 140,437</u>	<u>\$ 7,653</u>	<u>\$ 14,921</u>	<u>\$ 222,769</u>	<u>\$ 2,046,504</u>



LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Other Local Grants	Classroom Facilities Maintenance	District Managed Student Activity	Auxiliary Services
Revenues:				
Local Sources:				
Taxes	\$ 0	\$ 138,555	\$ 0	\$ 0
Investment Earnings	5	0	0	435
Extracurricular Activities	195	0	319,004	0
Intermediate Sources	27,448	0	0	0
Intergovernmental - State	0	82,693	0	94,103
Intergovernmental - Federal	0	0	0	0
All Other Revenue	20,292	0	15,368	0
Total Revenues	47,940	221,248	334,372	94,538
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular	2,183	0	0	0
Special	907	0	0	0
Vocational	4,819	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0
Support Services:				
Pupils	982	0	0	0
Instructional Staff	9,492	0	0	0
Administration	0	0	0	0
Fiscal Services	0	5,288	0	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	0	208,818	0	0
Pupil Transportation	289	0	0	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	8,291	0	0	79,362
Extracurricular Activities	51	0	340,251	0
Capital Outlay	163	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	27,177	214,106	340,251	79,362
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	20,763	7,142	(5,879)	15,176
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	184	0	0	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	184	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	20,947	7,142	(5,879)	15,176
Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year	36,499	931,659	331,995	919
Fund Balances (Deficits) End of Year	\$ 57,446	\$ 938,801	\$ 326,116	\$ 16,095

(Continued)

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Early Childhood Education	One Net Public Communications Subsidy	Alternative Schools	Miscellaneous State Grants
Revenues:				
Local Sources:				
Taxes	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Investment Earnings	0	0	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0	0
Intermediate Sources	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental - State	240,157	12,600	898	0
Intergovernmental - Federal	0	0	0	0
All Other Revenue	0	0	914	0
Total Revenues	<u>240,157</u>	<u>12,600</u>	<u>1,812</u>	<u>0</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular	0	0	0	0
Special	222,702	0	0	1,883
Vocational	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	578
Support Services:				
Pupils	0	0	0	0
Instructional Staff	7,625	12,600	0	0
Administration	0	0	0	0
Fiscal Services	0	0	0	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	0	0	0	0
Pupil Transportation	0	0	0	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	0	0	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	<u>230,327</u>	<u>12,600</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,461</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	9,830	0	1,812	(2,461)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	9,830	0	1,812	(2,461)
Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year	<u>(6,106)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(1,812)</u>	<u>578</u>
Fund Balances (Deficits) End of Year	<u>\$ 3,724</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ (1,883)</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Title VI-B	Title I	EHA Preschool Grant	Improving Teacher Quality	Miscellaneous Federal Grants	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 138,555
0	0	0	0	0	440
0	0	0	0	0	319,199
0	0	0	0	0	27,448
0	0	0	0	0	430,451
847,306	1,033,748	15,318	128,796	1,214,909	3,240,077
0	0	0	0	0	36,574
<u>847,306</u>	<u>1,033,748</u>	<u>15,318</u>	<u>128,796</u>	<u>1,214,909</u>	<u>4,192,744</u>
0	0	0	1,635	526,247	530,065
740,395	965,269	3,678	0	0	1,934,834
0	0	0	0	0	4,819
10,000	0	0	0	0	10,578
11,456	0	0	0	21,923	34,361
8,474	14,165	9,337	126,526	388,297	576,516
0	0	0	0	37,799	37,799
0	0	0	0	0	5,288
0	0	0	0	0	208,818
2,140	0	0	0	12,007	14,436
8,678	4,077	0	4,460	300,879	405,747
0	0	0	0	0	340,302
0	0	0	0	0	163
<u>781,143</u>	<u>983,511</u>	<u>13,015</u>	<u>132,621</u>	<u>1,287,152</u>	<u>4,103,726</u>
66,163	50,237	2,303	(3,825)	(72,243)	89,018
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>184</u>
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>184</u>
66,163	50,237	2,303	(3,825)	(72,243)	89,202
(151,644)	(51,687)	(1,040)	3,358	64,323	1,157,042
<u>\$ (85,481)</u>	<u>\$ (1,450)</u>	<u>\$ 1,263</u>	<u>\$ (467)</u>	<u>\$ (7,920)</u>	<u>\$ 1,246,244</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Local Sources:				
Taxes	\$ 10,215,613	\$ 10,418,579	\$ 10,415,847	\$ (2,732)
Tuition	1,589,000	1,933,000	1,925,637	(7,363)
Investment Earnings	150,000	150,000	192,247	42,247
Intergovernmental - State	22,866,454	23,012,644	23,031,315	18,671
Intergovernmental - Federal	346,148	375,881	377,706	1,825
All Other Revenues	131,808	441,763	203,778	(237,985)
Total Revenues	<u>35,299,023</u>	<u>36,331,867</u>	<u>36,146,530</u>	<u>(185,337)</u>
Expenditures:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular:				
Salaries and Wages	10,214,100	10,460,100	10,404,489	55,611
Fringe Benefits	4,446,685	4,184,503	4,181,279	3,224
Purchased Services	948,675	880,454	807,157	73,297
Supplies and Materials	179,484	148,085	147,315	770
Other Expenditures	2,750	4,600	4,528	72
Capital Outlay	10,796	24,920	14,857	10,063
Total Regular	<u>15,802,490</u>	<u>15,702,662</u>	<u>15,559,625</u>	<u>143,037</u>
Special:				
Salaries and Wages	3,490,524	3,778,585	3,764,641	13,944
Fringe Benefits	1,769,206	1,633,956	1,627,692	6,264
Purchased Services	1,052,709	1,277,509	1,276,134	1,375
Supplies and Materials	17,350	14,200	12,835	1,365
Capital Outlay	0	3,085	3,078	7
Total Special	<u>6,329,789</u>	<u>6,707,335</u>	<u>6,684,380</u>	<u>22,955</u>
Vocational:				
Salaries and Wages	319,200	261,680	261,126	554
Fringe Benefits	146,864	103,864	101,608	2,256
Purchased Services	8,350	10,550	9,301	1,249
Supplies and Materials	14,331	20,832	19,750	1,082
Total Vocational	<u>488,745</u>	<u>396,926</u>	<u>391,785</u>	<u>5,141</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Other:				
Salaries and Wages	1,200	8,020	7,462	558
Fringe Benefits	450	1,800	1,443	357
Purchased Services	13,000	10,400	9,440	960
Total Other	<u>14,650</u>	<u>20,220</u>	<u>18,345</u>	<u>1,875</u>
Total Instructional Services	<u>22,635,674</u>	<u>22,827,143</u>	<u>22,654,135</u>	<u>173,008</u>
Support Services:				
Pupils:				
Salaries and Wages	1,538,400	1,502,400	1,497,409	4,991
Fringe Benefits	746,456	648,456	646,071	2,385
Purchased Services	504,583	574,583	568,360	6,223
Supplies and Materials	9,250	17,850	17,100	750
Other Expenditures	1,500	1,500	1,396	104
Capital Outlay	0	1,214	1,213	1
Total Pupils	<u>2,800,189</u>	<u>2,746,003</u>	<u>2,731,549</u>	<u>14,454</u>
Instructional Staff:				
Salaries and Wages	674,200	555,055	548,582	6,473
Fringe Benefits	369,019	282,220	277,712	4,508
Purchased Services	68,735	75,610	74,667	943
Supplies and Materials	81,999	112,499	112,494	5
Other Expenditures	1,550	1,450	1,074	376
Total Instructional Staff	<u>1,195,503</u>	<u>1,026,834</u>	<u>1,014,529</u>	<u>12,305</u>
Board of Education:				
Salaries and Wages	23,000	10,000	10,185	(185)
Fringe Benefits	3,700	1,700	1,645	55
Purchased Services	116,752	91,752	85,522	6,230
Supplies and Materials	250	250	150	100
Other Expenditures	22,100	32,100	31,677	423
Total Board of Education	<u>165,802</u>	<u>135,802</u>	<u>129,179</u>	<u>6,623</u>

(Continued)

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Administration:				
Salaries and Wages	2,021,100	1,963,100	1,940,365	22,735
Fringe Benefits	843,100	827,102	825,509	1,593
Purchased Services	34,904	28,404	26,456	1,948
Supplies and Materials	4,425	5,225	4,507	718
Other Expenditures	61,975	74,975	72,536	2,439
Capital Outlay	0	65	65	0
Total Administration	<u>2,965,504</u>	<u>2,898,871</u>	<u>2,869,438</u>	<u>29,433</u>
Fiscal Services:				
Salaries and Wages	360,700	384,700	381,722	2,978
Fringe Benefits	140,529	173,529	172,243	1,286
Purchased Services	85,672	80,872	80,256	616
Supplies and Materials	5,800	9,500	9,100	400
Other Expenditures	<u>395,406</u>	<u>401,061</u>	<u>390,809</u>	<u>10,252</u>
Total Fiscal Services	988,107	1,049,662	1,034,130	15,532
Operation and Maintenance of Plant:				
Salaries and Wages	1,331,200	1,231,200	1,212,148	19,052
Fringe Benefits	817,426	637,427	634,784	2,643
Purchased Services	1,169,539	1,150,539	1,099,409	51,130
Supplies and Materials	201,596	207,096	192,908	14,188
Other Expenditures	10,503	10,703	10,647	56
Capital Outlay	<u>15,000</u>	<u>8,777</u>	<u>8,688</u>	<u>89</u>
Total Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,545,264	3,245,742	3,158,584	87,158
Pupil Transportation:				
Salaries and Wages	1,342,500	1,393,500	1,385,318	8,182
Fringe Benefits	813,534	828,534	824,727	3,807
Purchased Services	111,402	123,902	114,528	9,374
Supplies and Materials	499,316	450,951	371,429	79,522
Other Expenditures	0	200	200	0
Capital Outlay	<u>0</u>	<u>1,935</u>	<u>1,900</u>	<u>35</u>
Total Pupil Transportation	2,766,752	2,799,022	2,698,102	100,920
Central:				
Purchased Services	<u>0</u>	<u>87,340</u>	<u>87,068</u>	<u>272</u>
Total Central	<u>0</u>	<u>87,340</u>	<u>87,068</u>	<u>272</u>
Total Support Services	<u>14,427,121</u>	<u>13,989,276</u>	<u>13,722,579</u>	<u>266,697</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:				
Salaries and Wages	23,000	30,700	26,122	4,578
Fringe Benefits	3,800	7,050	6,972	78
Supplies and Materials	44,254	93,804	88,424	5,380
Total Operation of Non-Instructional Services	<u>71,054</u>	<u>131,554</u>	<u>121,518</u>	<u>10,036</u>
Extracurricular Activities:				
Salaries and Wages	228,700	402,030	399,606	2,424
Fringe Benefits	58,461	92,461	90,731	1,730
Purchased Services	24,048	22,348	21,234	1,114
Total Extracurricular Activities	<u>311,209</u>	<u>516,839</u>	<u>511,571</u>	<u>5,268</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>37,445,058</u>	<u>37,464,812</u>	<u>37,009,803</u>	<u>455,009</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over (Under) Expenditures	(2,146,035)	(1,132,945)	(863,273)	269,672
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers Out	(35,000)	(245,000)	(115,427)	129,573
Advances In	50,000	12,233	12,220	(13)
Advances Out	(50,000)	(325,000)	(302,898)	22,102
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):	<u>(35,000)</u>	<u>(557,767)</u>	<u>(406,105)</u>	<u>151,662</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,181,035)	(1,690,712)	(1,269,378)	421,334
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	6,993,264	6,993,264	6,993,264	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	427,627	427,627	427,627	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 5,239,856</u>	<u>\$ 5,730,179</u>	<u>\$ 6,151,513</u>	<u>\$ 421,334</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – Debt Service Fund – Bond Retirement Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	BOND RETIREMENT FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 1,290,476	\$ 1,290,476	\$ 1,214,826	\$ (75,650)
Intergovernmental - State	0	92,750	168,368	75,618
Total Revenues	<u>1,290,476</u>	<u>1,383,226</u>	<u>1,383,194</u>	<u>(32)</u>
Expenditures:				
Support Services:				
Fiscal Services:				
Other Expenditures	50,000	50,000	37,050	12,950
Total Support Services	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>37,050</u>	<u>12,950</u>
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	935,000	935,000	935,000	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	397,500	458,269	397,500	60,769
Total Debt Service	<u>1,332,500</u>	<u>1,393,269</u>	<u>1,332,500</u>	<u>60,769</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,382,500</u>	<u>1,443,269</u>	<u>1,369,550</u>	<u>73,719</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(92,024)	(60,043)	13,644	73,687
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Debt Issuance Premium	0	60,769	60,769	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>60,769</u>	<u>60,769</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(92,024)	726	74,413	73,687
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	2,730,025	2,730,025	2,730,025	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 2,638,001</u>	<u>\$ 2,730,751</u>	<u>\$ 2,804,438</u>	<u>\$ 73,687</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – Capital Projects Fund – Building Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	BUILDING FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:				
Investment Earnings	\$ 0	\$ 5,500	\$ 20,952	\$ 15,452
Gifts and Donations	0	900,000	930,000	30,000
Total Revenues	<u>0</u>	<u>905,500</u>	<u>950,952</u>	<u>45,452</u>
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay:				
Capital Outlay	0	9,657,830	1,888,845	7,768,985
Total Expenditures	<u>0</u>	<u>9,657,830</u>	<u>1,888,845</u>	<u>7,768,985</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	0	(8,752,330)	(937,893)	7,814,437
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Certificates of Participation Issued	0	8,500,000	8,500,000	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>8,500,000</u>	<u>8,500,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	(252,330)	7,562,107	7,814,437
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	252,330	252,330	252,330	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 252,330</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 7,814,437</u>	<u>\$ 7,814,437</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
UNIFORM SCHOOL SUPPLIES FUND				
Revenues:				
Class Materials and Fees	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 106	\$ 106
Total Revenues	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>106</u>	<u>106</u>
Expenditures:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular:				
Supplies and Materials	29,500	25,459	24,408	1,051
Total Regular	<u>29,500</u>	<u>25,459</u>	<u>24,408</u>	<u>1,051</u>
Vocational:				
Supplies and Materials	1,500	1,520	1,516	4
Total Vocational	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,520</u>	<u>1,516</u>	<u>4</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>31,000</u>	<u>26,979</u>	<u>25,924</u>	<u>1,055</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(31,000)	(26,979)	(25,818)	1,161
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	31,000	27,500	25,434	(2,066)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>31,000</u>	<u>27,500</u>	<u>25,434</u>	<u>(2,066)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	521	(384)	(905)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	384	384	384	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 384</u>	<u>\$ 905</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ (905)</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

PUBLIC SCHOOL SUPPORT FUND				Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
Revenues:				
Extracurricular Activities	\$ 72,400	\$ 54,400	\$ 38,714	\$ (15,686)
All Other Revenues	15,210	23,008	39,214	16,206
Total Revenues	<u>87,610</u>	<u>77,408</u>	<u>77,928</u>	<u>520</u>
Expenditures:				
Instructional Services:				
Special:				
Supplies and Materials	14,000	18,270	16,558	1,712
Other Expenditures	462	492	0	492
Total Instructional Services	<u>14,462</u>	<u>18,762</u>	<u>16,558</u>	<u>2,204</u>
Support Services:				
Board of Education:				
Other Expenditures	50	50	0	50
Total Board of Education	<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>50</u>
Administration:				
Salaries and Wages	0	100	100	0
Fringe Benefits	0	31	16	15
Purchased Services	12,400	17,624	15,807	1,817
Supplies and Materials	43,580	47,727	37,316	10,411
Other Expenditures	10,875	11,973	8,943	3,030
Capital Outlay	5,000	10,925	10,921	4
Total Administration	<u>71,855</u>	<u>88,380</u>	<u>73,103</u>	<u>15,277</u>
Pupil Transportation:				
Other Expenditures	500	750	720	30
Total Pupil Transportation	<u>500</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>720</u>	<u>30</u>
Total Support Services	<u>72,405</u>	<u>89,180</u>	<u>73,823</u>	<u>15,357</u>

(Continued)

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

PUBLIC SCHOOL SUPPORT FUND				Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u></u>
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:				
Other Expenditures	0	148	148	0
Total Operation of Non-Instructional Services	0	148	148	0
Extracurricular Activities:				
Purchased Services	500	535	391	144
Supplies and Materials	1,456	615	364	251
Other Expenditures	6,300	8,450	6,389	2,061
Total Extracurricular Activities	8,256	9,600	7,144	2,456
Total Expenditures	95,123	117,690	97,673	20,017
Net Change in Fund Balance	(7,513)	(40,282)	(19,745)	20,537
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	86,822	86,822	86,822	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	1,541	1,541	1,541	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 80,850</u>	<u>\$ 48,081</u>	<u>\$ 68,618</u>	<u>\$ 20,537</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

OTHER LOCAL GRANTS FUND				Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
Revenues:				
Investment Earnings	\$ 10	\$ 10	\$ 5	\$ (5)
Extracurricular Activities	0	200	195	(5)
Intermediate Sources	20,600	29,846	27,448	(2,398)
All Other Revenues	<u>1,650</u>	<u>21,612</u>	<u>20,292</u>	<u>(1,320)</u>
Total Revenues	<u>22,260</u>	<u>51,668</u>	<u>47,940</u>	<u>(3,728)</u>
Expenditures:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular:				
Supplies and Materials	<u>5,279</u>	<u>6,489</u>	<u>2,183</u>	<u>4,306</u>
Total Regular	5,279	6,489	2,183	4,306
Special:				
Supplies and Materials	161	2,161	832	1,329
Other Expenditures	<u>1,100</u>	<u>1,100</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>1,025</u>
Total Special	1,261	3,261	907	2,354
Vocational:				
Supplies and Materials	0	508	391	117
Capital Outlay	0	4,428	4,428	0
Total Vocational	<u>0</u>	<u>4,936</u>	<u>4,819</u>	<u>117</u>
Total Instructional Services	<u>6,540</u>	<u>14,686</u>	<u>7,909</u>	<u>6,777</u>
Support Services:				
Pupils:				
Purchased Services	3,150	2,650	374	2,276
Supplies and Materials	0	500	458	42
Other Expenditures	<u>1,850</u>	<u>1,850</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>1,700</u>
Total Pupils	5,000	5,000	982	4,018
Instructional Staff:				
Salaries and Wages	1,500	1,300	1,020	280
Fringe Benefits	250	250	168	82
Purchased Services	11,605	11,605	6,337	5,268
Supplies and Materials	<u>1,100</u>	<u>2,047</u>	<u>2,028</u>	<u>19</u>
Total Instructional Staff	14,455	15,202	9,553	5,649
Pupil Transportation:				
Supplies and Materials	<u>0</u>	<u>289</u>	<u>289</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Pupil Transportation	0	289	289	0
Total Support Services	<u>19,455</u>	<u>20,491</u>	<u>10,824</u>	<u>9,667</u>

(Continued)

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

OTHER LOCAL GRANTS FUND				Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u></u>
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:				
Supplies and Materials	1,131	768	291	477
Other Expenditures	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Operation of Non-Instructional Services	<u>9,131</u>	<u>8,768</u>	<u>8,291</u>	<u>477</u>
Extracurricular Activities:				
Fringe Benefits	0	31	31	0
Purchased Services	1,725	1,725	1,425	300
Supplies and Materials	1,418	1,418	0	1,418
Other Expenditures	<u>1,775</u>	<u>2,689</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,689</u>
Total Extracurricular Activities	<u>4,918</u>	<u>5,863</u>	<u>1,456</u>	<u>4,407</u>
Capital Outlay:				
Capital Outlay	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>163</u>	<u>2,837</u>
Total Capital Outlay	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>163</u>	<u>2,837</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>43,044</u>	<u>52,808</u>	<u>28,643</u>	<u>24,165</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(20,784)	(1,140)	19,297	20,437
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	0	0	184	184
Advances Out	<u>0</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>(4,816)</u>	<u>184</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(20,784)	(6,140)	14,481	20,621
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	40,765	40,765	40,765	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>2,124</u>	<u>2,124</u>	<u>2,124</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 22,105</u>	<u>\$ 36,749</u>	<u>\$ 57,370</u>	<u>\$ 20,621</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

CLASSROOM FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FUND

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 166,405	\$ 176,615	\$ 176,369	\$ (246)
Intergovernmental - State	20,000	82,500	82,693	193
Total Revenues	186,405	259,115	259,062	(53)
Expenditures:				
Support Services:				
Fiscal Services:				
Other Expenditures	10,000	10,000	5,288	4,712
Total Fiscal Services	10,000	10,000	5,288	4,712
Operation and Maintenance of Plant:				
Purchased Services	169,179	193,980	192,095	1,885
Supplies and Materials	25,000	22,000	16,282	5,718
Capital Outlay	5,906	11,106	11,106	0
Total Operation and Maintenance of Plant	200,085	227,086	219,483	7,603
Total Expenditures	210,085	237,086	224,771	12,315
Net Changes in Fund Balance	(23,680)	22,029	34,291	12,262
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	820,782	820,782	820,782	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	60,085	60,085	60,085	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 857,187	\$ 902,896	\$ 915,158	\$ 12,262

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

DISTRICT MANAGED STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Extracurricular Activities	\$ 331,150	\$ 329,800	\$ 319,004	\$ (10,796)
All Other Revenues	28,325	29,875	15,368	(14,507)
Total Revenues	359,475	359,675	334,372	(25,303)
Expenditures:				
Extracurricular Activities:				
Salaries and Wages	0	19,010	16,880	2,130
Fringe Benefits	15,000	5,171	2,855	2,316
Purchased Services	65,725	114,645	105,258	9,387
Supplies and Materials	143,239	139,829	113,523	26,306
Other Expenditures	84,266	93,880	64,949	28,931
Capital Outlay	21,500	65,250	57,844	7,406
Total Expenditures	329,730	437,785	361,309	76,476
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over (Under) Expenditures	29,745	(78,110)	(26,937)	51,173
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Advances In	0	0	176	176
Advances Out	0	(5,795)	(5,795)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):	0	(5,795)	(5,619)	176
Net Change in Fund Balance	29,745	(83,905)	(32,556)	51,349
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	324,256	324,256	324,256	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	21,325	21,325	21,325	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 375,326	\$ 261,676	\$ 313,025	\$ 51,349

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

AUXILIARY SERVICES FUND

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Investment Earnings	\$ 957	\$ 463	\$ 435	\$ (28)
Intergovernmental - State	97,608	94,102	94,103	1
Total Revenues	98,565	94,565	94,538	(27)
Expenditures:				
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:				
Salaries and Wages	26,550	27,761	23,270	4,491
Fringe Benefits	4,301	4,812	4,107	705
Purchased Services	6,300	8,603	5,719	2,884
Supplies and Materials	58,496	53,868	47,182	6,686
Other Expenditures	3,904	3,764	3,763	1
Capital Outlay	7,500	5,107	2,607	2,500
Total Expenditures	107,051	103,915	86,648	17,267
Net Change in Fund Balance	(8,486)	(9,350)	7,890	17,240
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	4,685	4,685	4,685	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	3,953	3,953	3,953	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 152	\$ (712)	\$ 16,528	\$ 17,240

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION FUND				
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental - State	\$ 183,067	\$ 210,099	\$ 210,099	\$ 0
Total Revenues	<u>183,067</u>	<u>210,099</u>	<u>210,099</u>	<u>0</u>
Expenditures:				
Instructional Services:				
Special:				
Salaries and Wages	109,510	96,446	96,912	(466)
Fringe Benefits	43,981	40,345	40,345	0
Purchased Services	15,168	63,530	63,530	0
Supplies and Materials	12,207	11,450	11,430	20
Total Instructional Services	<u>180,866</u>	<u>211,771</u>	<u>212,217</u>	<u>(446)</u>
Support Services:				
Instructional Staff:				
Salaries and Wages	10,000	8,203	8,543	(340)
Purchased Services	2,093	0	0	0
Total Support Services	<u>12,093</u>	<u>8,203</u>	<u>8,543</u>	<u>(340)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>192,959</u>	<u>219,974</u>	<u>220,760</u>	<u>(786)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(9,892)	(9,875)	(10,661)	(786)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	2,159	2,159	2,159	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	3,823	3,823	3,823	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ (3,910)</u>	<u>\$ (3,893)</u>	<u>\$ (4,679)</u>	<u>\$ (786)</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

ONE NET PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS SUBSIDY FUND

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental - State	\$ 0	\$ 12,600	\$ 12,600	\$ 0
Total Revenues	0	12,600	12,600	0
Expenditures:				
Support Services:				
Instructional Staff:				
Purchased Services	0	12,600	12,600	0
Total Expenditures	0	12,600	12,600	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS FUND				Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u></u>
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental - State	\$ 4,329	\$ 4,329	\$ 4,331	\$ 2
Total Revenues	<u>4,329</u>	<u>4,329</u>	<u>4,331</u>	<u>2</u>
Expenditures:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular:				
Salaries and Wages	<u>7,642</u>	<u>7,642</u>	<u>5,955</u>	<u>1,687</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>7,642</u>	<u>7,642</u>	<u>5,955</u>	<u>1,687</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(3,313)	(3,313)	(1,624)	1,689
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>1,624</u>	<u>1,624</u>	<u>1,624</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ (1,689)</u>	<u>\$ (1,689)</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,689</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

MISCELLANEOUS STATE GRANTS FUND				Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental - State	\$ 0	\$ 1,836	\$ 0	\$ (1,836)
Total Revenues	<u>0</u>	<u>1,836</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(1,836)</u>
Expenditures:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular:				
Supplies and Materials	0	18	18	0
Total Regular	<u>0</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>0</u>
Special:				
Purchased Services	0	1,836	1,836	0
Total Special	<u>0</u>	<u>1,836</u>	<u>1,836</u>	<u>0</u>
Other:				
Salaries and Wages	577	560	560	0
Total Other	<u>577</u>	<u>560</u>	<u>560</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>577</u>	<u>2,414</u>	<u>2,414</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(577)	(578)	(2,414)	(1,836)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Advances In	0	0	1,836	1,836
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,836</u>	<u>1,836</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(577)	(578)	(578)	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	578	578	578	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

TITLE VI-B FUND				Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental - Federal	\$ 881,816	\$ 765,603	\$ 762,496	\$ (3,107)
Total Revenues	<u>881,816</u>	<u>765,603</u>	<u>762,496</u>	<u>(3,107)</u>
Expenditures:				
Instructional Services:				
Special:				
Salaries and Wages	535,371	548,996	547,844	1,152
Fringe Benefits	194,204	133,053	132,574	479
Supplies and Materials	69,572	54,635	53,725	910
Total Special	<u>799,147</u>	<u>736,684</u>	<u>734,143</u>	<u>2,541</u>
Other:				
Purchased Services	10,000	10,000	10,000	0
Total Other	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Instructional Services	<u>809,147</u>	<u>746,684</u>	<u>744,143</u>	<u>2,541</u>
Support Services:				
Pupils:				
Salaries and Wages	33,770	10,780	10,230	550
Fringe Benefits	5,570	1,735	1,735	0
Total Pupils	<u>39,340</u>	<u>12,515</u>	<u>11,965</u>	<u>550</u>
Instructional Staff:				
Salaries and Wages	21,688	6,970	6,970	0
Fringe Benefits	4,258	1,127	1,127	0
Purchased Services	0	263	263	0
Total Instructional Staff	<u>25,946</u>	<u>8,360</u>	<u>8,360</u>	<u>0</u>
Pupil Transportation:				
Purchased Services	5,288	2,141	2,140	1
Total Pupil Transportation	<u>5,288</u>	<u>2,141</u>	<u>2,140</u>	<u>1</u>
Total Support Services	<u>70,574</u>	<u>23,016</u>	<u>22,465</u>	<u>551</u>
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:				
Salaries and Wages	12,822	7,512	7,512	0
Fringe Benefits	2,121	1,170	1,171	(1)
Total Operation of Non-Instructional Services	<u>14,943</u>	<u>8,682</u>	<u>8,683</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>894,664</u>	<u>778,382</u>	<u>775,291</u>	<u>3,091</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

	TITLE VI-B FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(12,848)	(12,779)	(12,795)	(16)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Advances In	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,710</u>	<u>1,710</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,710</u>	<u>1,710</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(12,848)	(12,779)	(11,085)	1,694
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	(20,446)	(20,446)	(20,446)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>791</u>	<u>791</u>	<u>791</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ (32,503)</u>	<u>\$ (32,434)</u>	<u>\$ (30,740)</u>	<u>\$ 1,694</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	TITLE I FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental - Federal	\$ 1,130,925	\$ 962,911	\$ 962,911	\$ 0
Total Revenues	<u>1,130,925</u>	<u>962,911</u>	<u>962,911</u>	<u>0</u>
Expenditures:				
Instructional Services:				
Special:				
Salaries and Wages	863,820	694,954	690,391	4,563
Fringe Benefits	304,725	275,072	258,471	16,601
Supplies and Materials	900	39,703	39,703	0
Total Instructional Services	<u>1,169,445</u>	<u>1,009,729</u>	<u>988,565</u>	<u>21,164</u>
Support Services:				
Instructional Staff:				
Salaries and Wages	13,171	13,171	6,118	7,053
Fringe Benefits	3,024	3,023	3,023	0
Purchased Services	12,000	4,056	4,034	22
Supplies and Materials	9,000	9,110	9,110	0
Total Instructional Staff	<u>37,195</u>	<u>29,360</u>	<u>22,285</u>	<u>7,075</u>
Pupil Transportation:				
Purchased Services	600	0	0	0
Total Pupil Transportation	<u>600</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Support Services	<u>37,795</u>	<u>29,360</u>	<u>22,285</u>	<u>7,075</u>
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:				
Salaries and Wages	3,912	3,520	3,520	0
Fringe Benefits	0	569	569	0
Supplies and Materials	40	0	0	0
Total Operation of Non-Instructional Services	<u>3,952</u>	<u>4,089</u>	<u>4,089</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,211,192</u>	<u>1,043,178</u>	<u>1,014,939</u>	<u>28,239</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(80,267)	(80,267)	(52,028)	28,239
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	42,677	42,677	42,677	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	673	673	673	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ (36,917)</u>	<u>\$ (36,917)</u>	<u>\$ (8,678)</u>	<u>\$ 28,239</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

EHA PRESCHOOL GRANT FUND				Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental - Federal	\$ 20,104	\$ 15,312	\$ 11,522	\$ (3,790)
Total Revenues	<u>20,104</u>	<u>15,312</u>	<u>11,522</u>	<u>(3,790)</u>
Expenditures:				
Instructional Services:				
Special:				
Supplies and Materials	4,001	4,377	4,377	0
Total Instructional Services	<u>4,001</u>	<u>4,377</u>	<u>4,377</u>	<u>0</u>
Support Services:				
Instructional Staff:				
Salaries and Wages	9,000	7,618	7,965	(347)
Fringe Benefits	5,006	2,831	2,831	0
Purchased Services	1,673	55	55	0
Total Support Services	<u>15,679</u>	<u>10,504</u>	<u>10,851</u>	<u>(347)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>19,680</u>	<u>14,881</u>	<u>15,228</u>	<u>(347)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over (Under) Expenditures	424	431	(3,706)	(4,137)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Advances In	0	0	3,790	3,790
Advances Out	(425)	(425)	(425)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):	<u>(425)</u>	<u>(425)</u>	<u>3,365</u>	<u>3,790</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1)	6	(341)	(347)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 7</u>	<u>\$ (340)</u>	<u>\$ (347)</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

IMPROVING TEACHER QUALITY FUND				Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental - Federal	\$ 160,261	\$ 140,982	\$ 120,363	\$ (20,619)
Total Revenues	<u>160,261</u>	<u>140,982</u>	<u>120,363</u>	<u>(20,619)</u>
Expenditures:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular:				
Salaries and Wages	10,346	10,346	8,309	2,037
Fringe Benefits	4,647	4,646	4,647	(1)
Total Instructional Services	<u>14,993</u>	<u>14,992</u>	<u>12,956</u>	<u>2,036</u>
Support Services:				
Instructional Staff:				
Salaries and Wages	59,118	57,724	59,997	(2,273)
Fringe Benefits	10,446	8,955	8,956	(1)
Purchased Services	20,020	60,057	41,957	18,100
Supplies and Materials	62,236	5,746	5,418	328
Total Support Services	<u>151,820</u>	<u>132,482</u>	<u>116,328</u>	<u>16,154</u>
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:				
Purchased Services	4,415	4,460	4,460	0
Total Expenditures	<u>171,228</u>	<u>151,934</u>	<u>133,744</u>	<u>18,190</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures				
	(10,967)	(10,952)	(13,381)	(2,429)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Advances In	0	0	2,178	2,178
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,178</u>	<u>2,178</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(10,967)	(10,952)	(11,203)	(251)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	8,874	8,874	8,874	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	56	56	56	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ (2,037)</u>	<u>\$ (2,022)</u>	<u>\$ (2,273)</u>	<u>\$ (251)</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

MISCELLANEOUS FEDERAL GRANTS FUND				Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental - Federal	\$ 1,178,681	\$ 1,178,481	\$ 1,054,385	\$ (124,096)
Total Revenues	<u>1,178,681</u>	<u>1,178,481</u>	<u>1,054,385</u>	<u>(124,096)</u>
Expenditures:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular:				
Salaries and Wages	8,000	10,071	10,071	0
Fringe Benefits	2,000	1,537	1,537	0
Purchased Services	287,978	291,117	291,024	93
Supplies and Materials	120,789	246,562	246,337	225
Total Instructional Services	<u>418,767</u>	<u>549,287</u>	<u>548,969</u>	<u>318</u>
Support Services:				
Pupils:				
Purchased Services	22,830	21,923	21,923	0
Total Pupils	<u>22,830</u>	<u>21,923</u>	<u>21,923</u>	<u>0</u>
Instructional Staff:				
Salaries and Wages	110,992	66,743	71,008	(4,265)
Fringe Benefits	58,781	29,914	29,913	1
Purchased Services	250,843	220,907	220,774	133
Total Instructional Staff	<u>420,616</u>	<u>317,564</u>	<u>321,695</u>	<u>(4,131)</u>
Administration:				
Salaries and Wages	78,755	43,135	45,188	(2,053)
Total Administration	<u>78,755</u>	<u>43,135</u>	<u>45,188</u>	<u>(2,053)</u>
Pupil Transportation:				
Purchased Services	28,833	12,028	12,007	21
Total Pupil Transportation	<u>28,833</u>	<u>12,028</u>	<u>12,007</u>	<u>21</u>
Total Support Services	<u>551,034</u>	<u>394,650</u>	<u>400,813</u>	<u>(6,163)</u>
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:				
Purchased Services	304,119	329,567	329,567	0
Total Expenditures	<u>1,273,920</u>	<u>1,273,504</u>	<u>1,279,349</u>	<u>(5,845)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over (Under) Expenditures	(95,239)	(95,023)	(224,964)	(129,941)

(Continued)

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

MISCELLANEOUS FEDERAL GRANTS FUND

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Advances In	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>123,472</u>	<u>123,472</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>123,472</u>	<u>123,472</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(95,239)	(95,023)	(101,492)	(6,469)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	22,383	22,383	22,383	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>70,401</u>	<u>70,401</u>	<u>70,401</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ (2,455)</u>	<u>\$ (2,239)</u>	<u>\$ (8,708)</u>	<u>\$ (6,469)</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FUND

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 1,214,500	\$ 1,161,400	\$ 1,161,264	\$ (136)
Class Materials and Fees	2,500	8,875	9,904	1,029
Intergovernmental - State	146,000	151,500	150,569	(931)
Intergovernmental - Federal	26,000	45,700	45,654	(46)
All Other Revenues	104,800	137,300	0	(137,300)
Total Revenues	1,493,800	1,504,775	1,367,391	(137,384)
Expenditures:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular:				
Supplies and Materials	209,803	279,803	243,159	36,644
Capital Outlay	270,000	278,850	273,744	5,106
Total Regular	479,803	558,653	516,903	41,750
Special:				
Capital Outlay	0	2,800	2,782	18
Total Special	0	2,800	2,782	18
Total Instructional Services	479,803	561,453	519,685	41,768
Support Services:				
Instructional Staff:				
Salaries and Wages	189,000	191,415	186,918	4,497
Fringe Benefits	108,000	105,851	96,427	9,424
Capital Outlay	80,000	49,900	49,835	65
Total Instructional Staff	377,000	347,166	333,180	13,986
Board of Education:				
Capital Outlay	0	550	516	34
Total Board of Education	0	550	516	34
Administration:				
Capital Outlay	25,000	11,185	9,915	1,270
Total Administration	25,000	11,185	9,915	1,270
Fiscal Services:				
Other Expenditures	38,000	36,150	35,360	790
Total Fiscal Services	38,000	36,150	35,360	790

(Continued)

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FUND				Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Operation and Maintenance of Plant:				
Salaries and Wages	145,000	148,678	147,113	1,565
Fringe Benefits	102,000	101,825	96,410	5,415
Capital Outlay	10,000	115,365	114,149	1,216
Total Operation and Maintenance of Plant	<u>257,000</u>	<u>365,868</u>	<u>357,672</u>	<u>8,196</u>
Pupil Transportation:				
Capital Outlay	461,584	459,084	458,932	152
Total Pupil Transportation	<u>461,584</u>	<u>459,084</u>	<u>458,932</u>	<u>152</u>
Total Support Services	<u>1,158,584</u>	<u>1,220,003</u>	<u>1,195,575</u>	<u>24,428</u>
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:				
Capital Outlay	0	9,150	9,137	13
Total Operation of Non-Instructional Services	<u>0</u>	<u>9,150</u>	<u>9,137</u>	<u>13</u>
Extracurricular Activities:				
Capital Outlay	0	26,200	24,420	1,780
Total Extracurricular Activities	<u>0</u>	<u>26,200</u>	<u>24,420</u>	<u>1,780</u>
Capital Outlay:				
Capital Outlay	0	40,372	40,308	64
Total Capital Outlay	<u>0</u>	<u>40,372</u>	<u>40,308</u>	<u>64</u>
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	156,000	106,228	106,205	23
Interest and Fiscal Charges	78,474	48,774	48,748	26
Total Debt Service	<u>234,474</u>	<u>155,002</u>	<u>154,953</u>	<u>49</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,872,861</u>	<u>2,012,180</u>	<u>1,944,078</u>	<u>68,102</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures				
	(379,061)	(507,405)	(576,687)	(69,282)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Sale of Capital Assets	0	252,480	342,181	89,701
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>252,480</u>	<u>342,181</u>	<u>89,701</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(379,061)	(254,925)	(234,506)	20,419
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year				
	711,553	711,553	711,553	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>260,587</u>	<u>260,587</u>	<u>260,587</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 593,079</u>	<u>\$ 717,215</u>	<u>\$ 737,634</u>	<u>\$ 20,419</u>

LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary fund types are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds.

Agency Funds

Miscellaneous District Agency Fund

To account for assets held by the District as an agent, primarily for athletic booster activity and OHSAA tournament monies.

Student Managed Activity Fund

To account for resources that belong to the student bodies of the various schools for sales and other revenue generating activities.

Employee Benefits Self Insurance Fund

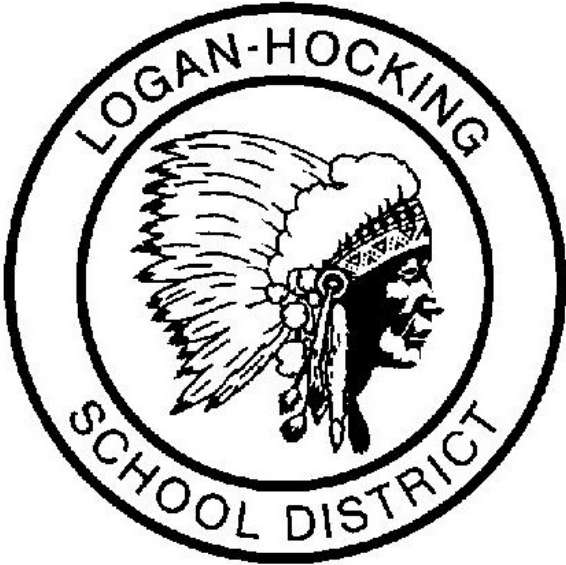
To account for monies received from other funds as payment for providing medical, hospitalization, life, dental, vision, or any other similar employee benefits.

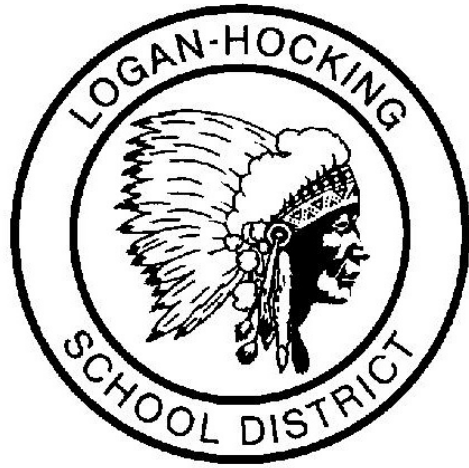
LOGAN-HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

***Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018***

	Balance June 30, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2018
<u>Miscellaneous District Agency</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$611,662	\$71,163	(\$662,119)	\$20,706
Total Assets	<u>\$611,662</u>	<u>\$71,163</u>	<u>(\$662,119)</u>	<u>\$20,706</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to Others	\$611,662	\$71,163	(\$662,119)	\$20,706
Total Liabilities	<u>\$611,662</u>	<u>\$71,163</u>	<u>(\$662,119)</u>	<u>\$20,706</u>
<u>Student Managed Activity</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$109,188	\$316,613	(\$304,678)	\$121,123
Total Assets	<u>\$109,188</u>	<u>\$316,613</u>	<u>(\$304,678)</u>	<u>\$121,123</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to Students	\$109,188	\$316,613	(\$304,678)	\$121,123
Total Liabilities	<u>\$109,188</u>	<u>\$316,613</u>	<u>(\$304,678)</u>	<u>\$121,123</u>
<u>Employee Benefits Self Insurance</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$3,554	\$88,553	(\$91,675)	\$432
Total Assets	<u>\$3,554</u>	<u>\$88,553</u>	<u>(\$91,675)</u>	<u>\$432</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to Others	\$3,554	\$88,553	(\$91,675)	\$432
Total Liabilities	<u>\$3,554</u>	<u>\$88,553</u>	<u>(\$91,675)</u>	<u>\$432</u>
<u>Totals - All Agency Funds</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$724,404	\$476,329	(\$1,058,472)	\$142,261
Total Assets	<u>\$724,404</u>	<u>\$476,329</u>	<u>(\$1,058,472)</u>	<u>\$142,261</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to Others	\$615,216	\$159,716	(\$753,794)	\$21,138
Due to Students	109,188	316,613	(304,678)	121,123
Total Liabilities	<u>\$724,404</u>	<u>\$476,329</u>	<u>(\$1,058,472)</u>	<u>\$142,261</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION





STATISTICAL TABLES

This part of the District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

Contents

Financial Trends	S 2 – S 13
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial position has changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	S 14 – S 21
These schedules contain information to help the reader understand and assess the factors affecting the District's ability to generate its most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	
Debt Capacity	S 22 – S 29
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Economic and Demographic Information	S 30 – S 33
These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place and to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial information over time and among governments.	
Operating Information	S 34 – S 53
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	

Sources Note:

Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report for the relevant year.

Logan-Hocking Local School District

*Net Position by Component
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)*

	2009	2010 [*]	2011	2012
Governmental Activities:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$78,446,033	\$87,206,493	\$85,867,219	\$84,406,022
Restricted for:				
Capital Projects	12,786,608	5,449,475	4,384,969	3,920,870
Debt Service	3,670,560	3,859,084	4,088,995	3,477,430
Federal and State Programs	1,641,950	893,891	2,011,549	1,837,290
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(1,734,196)	899,201	2,487,444	1,848,074
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>\$94,810,955</u>	<u>\$98,308,144</u>	<u>\$98,840,176</u>	<u>\$95,489,686</u>
Business-type Activities:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$89,770	\$137,522	\$122,884	\$108,246
Unrestricted (Deficit)	129,727	59,981	28,858	(111,596)
Total Business-type Activities Net Position	<u>\$219,497</u>	<u>\$197,503</u>	<u>\$151,742</u>	<u>(\$3,350)</u>
Primary Government:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$78,535,803	\$87,344,015	\$85,990,103	\$84,514,268
Restricted	18,099,118	10,202,450	10,485,513	9,235,590
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(1,604,469)	959,182	2,516,302	1,736,478
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$95,030,452</u>	<u>\$98,505,647</u>	<u>\$98,991,918</u>	<u>\$95,486,336</u>

Source: District Treasurer's Office

* Restated to reflect reclassification of Uniform School Supplies Fund from Business-type Activities to Governmental Activities

** Restated to properly reflect self insurance consortium participation

*** Restated due to GASB Statement 68 Implementation

**** Restated due to GASB Statement 75 Implementation

Logan-Hocking Local School District

**	***			****	
2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$83,003,444	\$81,257,145	\$79,639,189	\$77,794,085	\$76,404,050	\$74,236,062
4,087,392	4,343,214	4,508,306	2,590,576	1,646,789	2,127,712
2,333,791	2,550,046	2,705,592	2,847,773	3,158,689	2,913,207
1,459,245	754,501	758,153	825,746	1,058,369	1,147,812
<u>2,723,037</u>	<u>(48,297,590)</u>	<u>(47,769,300)</u>	<u>(46,016,631)</u>	<u>(57,972,599)</u>	<u>(42,837,895)</u>
<u>\$93,606,909</u>	<u>\$40,607,316</u>	<u>\$39,841,940</u>	<u>\$38,041,549</u>	<u>\$24,295,298</u>	<u>\$37,586,898</u>
\$91,443	\$77,660	\$69,061	\$60,462	\$51,863	\$43,264
(111,687)	(901,613)	(834,073)	(784,491)	(1,292,897)	(1,151,883)
<u>(\$20,244)</u>	<u>(\$823,953)</u>	<u>(\$765,012)</u>	<u>(\$724,029)</u>	<u>(\$1,241,034)</u>	<u>(\$1,108,619)</u>
\$83,094,887	\$81,334,805	\$79,708,250	\$77,854,547	\$76,455,913	\$74,279,326
7,880,428	7,647,761	7,972,051	6,264,095	5,863,847	6,188,731
<u>2,611,350</u>	<u>(49,199,203)</u>	<u>(48,603,373)</u>	<u>(46,801,122)</u>	<u>(59,265,496)</u>	<u>(43,989,778)</u>
<u>\$93,586,665</u>	<u>\$39,783,363</u>	<u>\$39,076,928</u>	<u>\$37,317,520</u>	<u>\$23,054,264</u>	<u>\$36,478,279</u>

Logan-Hocking Local School District

*Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)*

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
Expenses			
Governmental Activities:			
Instructional Services:			
Regular	\$16,681,780	\$16,418,266	\$16,307,826
Special	5,168,051	5,501,898	5,709,766
Vocational	601,343	516,964	426,503
Other	180,912	111,036	48,101
Support Services:			
Pupils	2,649,583	2,605,298	2,484,970
Instructional Staff	2,917,260	3,136,735	3,178,032
Board of Education	132,451	84,459	93,641
Administration	2,813,897	2,647,572	3,048,928
Fiscal Services	1,098,175	1,058,673	1,074,212
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,589,080	3,913,781	3,874,361
Pupil Transportation	3,117,045	2,814,190	3,131,882
Central	32,143	45,618	75,828
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	262,973	393,269	468,106
Extracurricular Activities	1,208,187	1,151,471	1,587,053
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,562,954	1,468,327	1,353,157
<i>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</i>	<u>42,015,834</u>	<u>41,867,557</u>	<u>42,862,366</u>
Business-type Activities:			
Food Service	1,758,786	1,788,471	1,940,274
<i>Total Business-type Activities Expenses</i>	<u>1,758,786</u>	<u>1,788,471</u>	<u>1,940,274</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Expenses</i>	<u>\$43,774,620</u>	<u>\$43,656,028</u>	<u>\$44,802,640</u>
Program Revenues			
Governmental Activities:			
Charges for Services			
Instruction	\$1,011,314	\$1,163,574	\$1,131,425
Extracurricular Activities	307,643	325,487	336,305
Operating Grants and Contributions	3,338,055	4,927,613	6,637,415
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	3,163,538	11,202
<i>Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>4,657,012</u>	<u>9,580,212</u>	<u>8,116,347</u>

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$16,754,832	\$16,217,272	\$15,538,092	\$16,731,042	\$16,056,136	\$16,974,249	\$7,104,730
6,088,177	5,985,287	7,056,761	7,455,312	8,314,288	8,999,375	5,057,433
499,171	562,839	555,015	481,292	428,999	472,316	73,686
6,736	20,506	302,563	251,943	95,076	47,275	0
2,665,877	2,338,390	2,330,773	2,391,674	2,474,987	2,763,268	1,667,568
3,025,216	3,389,091	1,642,358	1,660,396	1,814,088	1,994,227	1,442,202
96,335	76,496	136,312	102,349	158,742	207,628	92,536
3,201,529	3,176,081	3,019,107	2,907,995	3,087,758	3,101,980	1,641,734
925,655	879,943	1,027,223	1,019,346	1,060,354	1,154,372	1,119,646
3,806,575	3,666,042	4,567,147	3,676,780	3,787,976	3,767,655	3,868,864
3,403,076	3,181,397	3,033,518	3,027,084	3,009,752	3,021,225	2,902,136
71,345	58,090	11,072	0	0	3,411	83,657
442,319	471,182	659,293	608,195	716,443	933,305	860,528
1,296,836	1,375,436	1,222,365	1,179,086	1,302,873	1,309,672	1,230,956
1,252,498	1,153,325	964,342	931,070	848,839	585,119	751,240
<u>43,536,177</u>	<u>42,551,377</u>	<u>42,065,941</u>	<u>42,423,564</u>	<u>43,156,311</u>	<u>45,335,077</u>	<u>27,896,916</u>
<u>2,072,984</u>	<u>2,008,158</u>	<u>2,038,715</u>	<u>1,836,643</u>	<u>1,906,402</u>	<u>2,129,232</u>	<u>1,992,629</u>
<u>2,072,984</u>	<u>2,008,158</u>	<u>2,038,715</u>	<u>1,836,643</u>	<u>1,906,402</u>	<u>2,129,232</u>	<u>1,992,629</u>
<u>\$45,609,161</u>	<u>\$44,559,535</u>	<u>\$44,104,656</u>	<u>\$44,260,207</u>	<u>\$45,062,713</u>	<u>\$47,464,309</u>	<u>\$29,889,545</u>
\$1,193,277	\$1,179,625	\$1,270,682	\$1,312,298	\$1,541,570	\$1,615,922	\$1,858,509
314,903	307,158	320,389	384,147	439,323	386,426	359,405
4,566,821	3,851,490	4,699,949	4,556,261	5,129,203	4,861,601	5,506,830
169,177	0	0	0	0	0	930,000
<u>6,244,178</u>	<u>5,338,273</u>	<u>6,291,020</u>	<u>6,252,706</u>	<u>7,110,096</u>	<u>6,863,949</u>	<u>8,654,744</u>

(Continued)

Logan-Hocking Local School District

*Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)*

	2009	2010	2011
Business-type Activities:			
Charges for Services			
Food Service	711,468	682,381	647,759
Operating Grants and Contributions	993,178	1,086,552	1,246,754
<i>Total Business-type Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>1,704,646</u>	<u>1,768,933</u>	<u>1,894,513</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Program Revenues</i>	<u>6,361,658</u>	<u>11,349,145</u>	<u>10,010,860</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue			
Governmental Activities	(37,358,822)	(32,287,345)	(34,746,019)
Business-type Activities	(54,140)	(19,538)	(45,761)
<i>Total Primary Government Net (Expense)/Revenue</i>	<u>(\$37,412,962)</u>	<u>(\$32,306,883)</u>	<u>(\$34,791,780)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position			
Governmental Activities:			
Property Taxes Levied for:			
General Purposes	\$8,491,311	\$9,169,635	\$9,527,698
Debt Service	2,689,126	2,847,340	2,708,110
Capital Outlay	610,054	637,477	661,409
Special Purposes	147,438	157,523	163,928
Intergovernmental, Unrestricted	22,606,003	22,189,341	21,720,717
Investment Earnings	955,575	612,976	416,984
Miscellaneous	761,092	167,786	79,205
Transfers	(15,000)	(40,000)	0
<i>Total Governmental Activities</i>	<u>36,245,599</u>	<u>35,742,078</u>	<u>35,278,051</u>
Business-type Activities:			
Transfers	15,000	40,000	0
<i>Total Business-type Activities</i>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Total Primary Government</i>	<u>\$36,260,599</u>	<u>\$35,782,078</u>	<u>\$35,278,051</u>
Change in Net Position			
Governmental Activities	(1,113,223)	3,454,733	532,032
Business-type Activities	(39,140)	20,462	(45,761)
<i>Total Primary Government Change in Net Position</i>	<u>(\$1,152,363)</u>	<u>\$3,475,195</u>	<u>\$486,271</u>

Source: District Treasurer's Office

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
665,855	642,360	611,213	527,514	537,703	587,567	480,365
1,252,037	1,348,904	1,345,604	1,368,070	1,409,682	1,404,398	1,576,727
1,917,892	1,991,264	1,956,817	1,895,584	1,947,385	1,991,965	2,057,092
8,162,070	7,329,537	8,247,837	8,148,290	9,057,481	8,855,914	10,711,836
(37,291,999)	(37,213,104)	(35,774,921)	(36,170,858)	(36,046,215)	(38,471,128)	(19,242,172)
(155,092)	(16,894)	(81,898)	58,941	40,983	(137,267)	64,463
(\$37,447,091)	(\$37,229,998)	(\$35,856,819)	(\$36,111,917)	(\$36,005,232)	(\$38,608,395)	(\$19,177,709)
\$8,307,816	\$9,278,940	\$9,428,135	\$9,615,338	\$8,945,939	\$12,450,620	\$8,269,832
2,051,492	1,608,736	1,435,475	1,406,470	1,329,345	1,560,633	930,092
613,700	927,474	1,032,453	1,035,347	1,029,117	1,358,642	915,357
138,814	157,280	158,403	161,649	141,817	208,540	135,743
22,303,542	22,225,993	22,488,528	22,494,779	22,340,655	22,368,659	21,959,658
305,585	3,760	254,336	214,975	247,124	79,878	100,129
220,560	127,368	635,001	476,924	211,827	239,248	290,913
0	0	0	0	0	0	(67,952)
33,941,509	34,329,551	35,432,331	35,405,482	34,245,824	38,266,220	32,533,772
0	0	0	0	0	0	67,952
0	0	0	0	0	0	67,952
\$33,941,509	\$34,329,551	\$35,432,331	\$35,405,482	\$34,245,824	\$38,266,220	\$32,601,724
(3,350,490)	(2,883,553)	(342,590)	(765,376)	(1,800,391)	(204,908)	13,291,600
(155,092)	(16,894)	(81,898)	58,941	40,983	(137,267)	132,415
(\$3,505,582)	(\$2,900,447)	(\$424,488)	(\$706,435)	(\$1,759,408)	(\$342,175)	\$13,424,015

Logan-Hocking Local School District

*Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)*

	2009	*	2011	2012	**
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Fund					
Nonspendable	\$0	\$0	\$180,327	\$162,859	\$121,892
Restricted	0	0	748,936	0	0
Assigned	0	0	326,047	275,859	1,353,754
Unassigned	0	0	5,438,332	4,757,201	3,942,009
Reserved	1,863,746	2,350,077	0	0	0
Unreserved	1,181,060	3,104,512	0	0	0
Total General Fund	3,044,806	5,454,589	6,693,642	5,195,919	5,417,655
All Other Governmental Funds					
Nonspendable	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted	0	0	9,774,630	8,999,538	8,093,088
Unassigned	0	0	(94,758)	(61,401)	(153,361)
Reserved	11,914,131	5,212,364	0	0	0
Unreserved, Undesignated, Reported in:					
Special Revenue Funds	1,249,321	925,287	0	0	0
Capital Projects Funds	4,577,779	4,107,327	0	0	0
Total All Other Governmental Funds	17,741,231	10,244,978	9,679,872	8,938,137	7,939,727
Total Governmental Funds	\$20,786,037	\$15,699,567	\$16,373,514	\$14,134,056	\$13,357,382

Source: District Treasurer's Office

Note: The District implemented GASB 54 in 2011 which established new fund balance classifications for governmental funds.

*Restated to reflect reclassification of Uniform School Supplies Fund from Proprietary Funds to Governmental Funds

**Restated to properly reflect self insurance consortium participation

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$182,320	\$213,123	\$227,377	\$290,267	\$302,886
0	0	0	0	0
2,870,702	1,850,956	3,899,607	4,962,842	2,989,345
4,383,770	5,473,573	4,264,120	6,203,580	4,089,520
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
<u>7,436,792</u>	<u>7,537,652</u>	<u>8,391,104</u>	<u>11,456,689</u>	<u>7,381,751</u>
0	0	0	6,753	5,991
7,768,544	8,263,380	6,586,508	6,152,431	14,468,262
(111,926)	(265,025)	(231,433)	(218,156)	(102,665)
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
<u>7,656,618</u>	<u>7,998,355</u>	<u>6,355,075</u>	<u>5,941,028</u>	<u>14,371,588</u>
<u>\$15,093,410</u>	<u>\$15,536,007</u>	<u>\$14,746,179</u>	<u>\$17,397,717</u>	<u>\$21,753,339</u>

Logan-Hocking Local School District

*Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)*

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Revenues:				
Local Sources:				
Taxes	\$11,833,640	\$12,929,984	\$13,047,837	\$11,103,900
Tuition	973,161	1,153,146	1,128,425	1,192,658
Investment Earnings	1,111,984	641,260	428,575	305,585
Extracurricular Activities	285,488	322,503	335,832	315,266
Class Materials and Fees	0	0	4,122	2,500
Intermediate Sources	191,373	86,923	90,426	69,564
Intergovernmental - State		23,612,413	21,966,295	22,396,522
Intergovernmental - Federal	2,435,079	4,988,592	5,533,870	5,016,886
Gifts and Donations	0	0	0	0
All Other Revenue	570,598	98,651	78,083	218,052
Total Revenues	<u>17,401,323</u>	<u>43,833,472</u>	<u>42,613,465</u>	<u>40,620,933</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular	14,702,848	14,867,193	14,828,469	15,811,796
Special	4,906,278	5,080,213	5,300,092	5,670,181
Vocational	638,612	516,649	447,053	499,171
Other	180,912	111,036	48,101	6,736
Support Services:				
Pupils	2,647,658	2,590,685	2,462,956	2,686,601
Instructional Staff	2,881,116	3,117,717	3,027,726	2,919,165
Board of Education	132,451	84,459	93,641	96,335
Administration	2,715,650	2,494,941	2,873,343	3,114,013
Fiscal Services	1,094,011	1,054,622	1,082,036	916,453
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,410,547	3,707,719	3,667,142	3,552,432
Pupil Transportation	2,851,380	2,562,161	2,863,009	3,117,827
Central	30,480	43,361	73,571	69,088
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	139,434	141,945	161,023	133,747
Extracurricular Activities	888,701	802,468	786,435	698,091
Capital Outlay	30,443,950	8,623,706	930,057	347,022
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	878,475	1,315,249	1,434,426	1,390,777
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,319,266	1,926,003	1,908,327	1,900,011
Total Expenditures	<u>70,861,769</u>	<u>49,040,127</u>	<u>41,987,407</u>	<u>42,929,446</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(53,460,446)	(5,206,655)	626,058	(2,308,513)

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$12,046,803	\$12,145,547	\$12,324,583	\$11,574,314	\$15,601,583	\$10,240,687
1,184,539	1,270,484	1,298,799	1,502,587	1,610,236	1,848,605
3,760	254,336	214,975	247,124	79,878	100,129
306,580	309,085	354,889	436,260	376,302	357,914
1,062	198	14,464	40,433	6,306	9,904
14,097	43,520	31,444	7,037	20,663	27,448
22,834,390	23,751,788	23,604,839	23,529,757	23,497,280	23,777,094
3,609,958	3,404,473	3,443,050	3,934,857	3,721,821	3,663,437
0	0	0	0	0	930,000
121,392	635,001	476,924	211,647	239,248	290,913
<u>40,122,581</u>	<u>41,814,432</u>	<u>41,763,967</u>	<u>41,484,016</u>	<u>45,153,317</u>	<u>41,246,131</u>
15,230,132	14,558,737	15,772,386	14,888,942	15,026,983	16,963,992
5,554,883	6,666,017	7,298,961	7,947,497	8,381,623	8,787,516
562,839	544,660	498,881	400,539	479,650	393,192
20,506	302,563	254,759	104,905	32,103	30,211
2,324,384	2,326,968	2,423,254	2,403,294	2,620,400	2,837,984
3,222,604	1,533,437	1,615,706	1,676,903	1,767,009	1,881,417
76,496	136,312	103,518	146,827	208,757	93,193
3,051,158	2,890,330	2,878,956	2,924,962	2,793,927	3,031,719
887,995	1,008,555	1,025,463	1,029,668	1,131,613	1,187,163
3,358,636	4,412,984	3,410,720	3,425,335	3,311,157	3,815,418
2,957,483	3,192,650	3,333,524	3,060,968	2,896,230	2,976,889
56,901	10,478	5,695	0	3,411	83,657
162,405	349,563	239,680	324,671	562,986	532,107
785,949	624,220	713,411	822,662	784,285	882,261
290,262	157,203	28,369	1,609,191	60,770	722,297
1,414,327	1,001,436	1,047,130	14,325,749	1,468,794	1,052,878
1,904,430	713,907	666,300	931,411	1,026,450	610,491
<u>41,861,390</u>	<u>40,430,020</u>	<u>41,316,713</u>	<u>56,023,524</u>	<u>42,556,148</u>	<u>45,882,385</u>
(1,738,809)	1,384,412	447,254	(14,539,508)	2,597,169	(4,636,254)

(Continued)

Logan-Hocking Local School District

*Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)*

	2009	2010	2011	2012
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Sale of Capital Assets	185,355	140,677	5,084	7,912
Certificates of Participation Issued	0	0	0	0
Debt Issuance Premium	0	0	0	0
Refunding Bonds Issued	0	0	0	0
Other Financing Sources - Capital Leases	0	0	0	78,758
Transfers In	808,360	325,210	1,363,549	95,739
Transfers Out	(823,360)	(365,210)	(1,363,549)	(95,739)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>170,355</u>	<u>100,677</u>	<u>5,084</u>	<u>86,670</u>
 Net Change in Fund Balance	 (53,290,091)	 (5,105,978)	 631,142	 (2,221,843)
 Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	 3.29%	 8.46%	 8.20%	 7.76%

Source: District Treasurer's Office

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
2,812	293,331	1,685	71,495	28,378	342,181
0	0	0	0	0	8,500,000
0	0	0	1,351,083	0	223,572
0	0	0	12,255,000	0	0
0	0	0	58,489	0	0
11,250	845,500	4,574	3,956	848,185	184
(11,250)	(845,500)	(4,574)	(3,956)	(848,185)	(68,136)
2,812	293,331	1,685	13,736,067	28,378	8,997,801
(1,735,997)	1,677,743	448,939	(803,441)	2,625,547	4,361,547
8.03%	4.31%	4.22%	27.76%	5.94%	3.72%

Logan-Hocking Local School District

*Assessed Valuations and Estimated True Values of Taxable Property
(per \$1,000 of assessed value)
Last Ten Calendar Years*

Tax year	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
			*	
Real Property				
Assessed	\$424,663,750	\$431,274,900	\$423,360,430	\$427,648,350
Actual	1,213,325,000	1,232,214,000	1,209,601,229	1,221,852,429
Public Utility				
Assessed	38,054,960	40,312,680	40,153,100	43,051,540
Actual	38,054,960	40,312,680	40,153,100	43,051,540
Tangible Personal Property				
Assessed	8,097,280	884,420	413,800	0
Actual	129,556,480	8,844,200	8,276,000	0
Total				
Assessed	470,815,990	472,472,000	463,927,330	470,699,890
Actual	1,380,936,440	1,281,370,880	1,258,030,329	1,264,903,969
Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value	34.09%	36.87%	36.88%	37.21%
Total Direct Tax Rate	37.70	37.70	37.00	36.10

Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

* Reappraisal

** Update

Presented on a calendar year basis because that is the manner in which the information is maintained by the County.

Assessed value of Real Property is at 35%, Assessed value of Public Utility is at 35%, and Assessed Value of Tangible Personal Property is at 6.25% for 2008 and 0% for 2009 and forward. Additionally, telephone and telecommunications property was reclassified to general business personal property and assessed at 10% for 2009, 5% for 2010 and 0% for 2011 and forward.

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2012	2013 **	2014	2015	2016 *	2017
\$431,979,460	\$433,662,420	\$438,775,070	\$431,528,690	\$459,508,680	\$460,925,160
1,234,227,029	1,239,035,486	1,253,643,057	1,232,939,114	1,312,881,943	1,316,929,029
44,496,460	46,575,080	47,602,120	53,805,560	65,253,370	72,934,090
44,496,460	46,575,080	47,602,120	53,805,560	65,253,370	72,934,090
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
476,475,920	480,237,500	486,377,190	485,334,250	524,762,050	533,859,250
1,278,723,489	1,285,610,566	1,301,245,177	1,286,744,674	1,378,135,313	1,389,863,119
37.26%	37.35%	37.38%	37.72%	38.08%	38.41%
34.40	34.40	34.30	34.30	33.70	33.50

Logan-Hocking Local School District

*Property Tax Rates of Direct and Overlapping Governments
(per \$1,000 of assessed value)
Last Ten Calendar Years*

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
Direct District Rates				
General Fund	29.10	29.10	29.10	29.10
Bond Retirement Fund	6.60	6.60	5.90	5.00
Permanent Improvement Fund	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total	<u>37.70</u>	<u>37.70</u>	<u>37.00</u>	<u>36.10</u>
Overlapping Rates				
City of Logan	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90
Tri-County Joint Vocational School	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30
Hocking County	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Special Taxing District	11.15	11.15	11.15	11.15

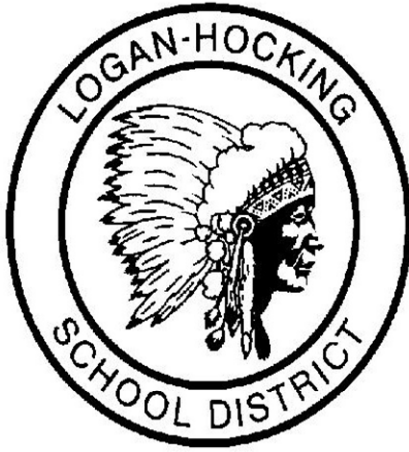
Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.02 and 5705.07 require a vote of the people for any millage exceeding the "unvoted" or "inside" millage.

Source:

Hocking County Auditor's Office
Hocking County Treasurer's Office

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
28.23	28.23	28.23	28.23	28.23	28.23
3.30	3.30	3.20	3.20	2.60	2.40
2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87
34.40	34.40	34.30	34.30	33.70	33.50
4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90
3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30
3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
11.15	11.15	11.15	11.15	11.15	11.65



Logan-Hocking Local School District

*Principal Taxpayers
Real Estate and Public Utilities Tax
Current Year and Nine Years Ago*

Name of Taxpayer	Nature of Business	Calendar Year 2017		
		Assessed Value	Rank	Percent of Total Assessed Value
Columbia Gas Transmission	Public Utility	\$30,946,760	1	5.79%
Ohio Power Co.	Public Utility	17,999,940	2	3.37%
AEP Ohio Transmission Co, Inc.	Public Utility	16,160,710	3	3.03%
South Central Power	Public Utility	3,340,140	4	0.63%
Columbia Gas Transmission	Public Utility	3,085,070	5	0.58%
Wal-Mart Real Estate Business	Retail	2,432,760	6	0.46%
Smead Manufacturing Co.	Paper Products Manufacturing	1,654,580	7	0.31%
Rocky Brands, Inc.	Warehouse	1,652,640	8	0.31%
Bolton Properties Limited	Agriculture	1,370,400	9	0.26%
Kilbarger, Edward & Marjorie	Leasing Company	1,357,440	10	0.25%
Subtotal		80,000,440		14.99%
All Others		453,858,810		85.01%
Total		<u>\$533,859,250</u>		<u>100.00%</u>

Name of Taxpayer	Nature of Business	Calendar Year 2008		
		Assessed Value	Rank	Percent of Total Assessed Value
Columbia Gas Transmission	Public Utility	\$22,644,150	1	4.89%
Ohio Power Co.	Public Utility	7,072,900	2	1.53%
Wal-Mart Real Estate	Real Estate - Business	3,819,870	3	0.83%
Columbus Southern Power Co.	Public Utility	3,067,990	4	0.66%
South Central Power	Public Utility	1,975,750	5	0.43%
Columbia Gas of Ohio	Public Utility	1,760,760	6	0.38%
Smead Manufacturing	Paper Products Manufacturing	1,548,410	7	0.33%
Camp-O Investments	Investment Company	1,337,300	8	0.29%
The Kroger Company	Grocery	1,234,300	9	0.27%
Amanda Bent Bolt	Automotive Parts	1,119,030	10	0.24%
Subtotal		45,580,460		9.85%
All Others		417,138,250		90.15%
Total		<u>\$462,718,710</u>		<u>100.00%</u>

Source: Hocking County Auditor
Based on valuation of property in 2017 and 2008

Presented on a calendar year basis because that is the manner in which the information is maintained by the County.

Logan-Hocking Local School District

*Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Calendar Years*

Collection Year	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>
Total Tax Levy	\$13,429,560	\$13,252,872	\$13,578,828
Collections within the Fiscal Year of the Levy			
Current Tax Collections	11,956,595	11,170,578	11,393,828
Percent of Levy Collected	89.03%	84.29%	83.91%
Delinquent Tax Collections (1)	<u>609,809</u>	<u>743,109</u>	<u>788,826</u>
Total Tax Collections	12,566,404	11,913,687	12,182,654
Percent of Total Tax Collections To Tax Levy	93.57%	89.90%	89.72%
Accumulated Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	1,038,992	1,984,450	1,047,572
Percentage of Accumulated Delinquent Taxes to Total Tax Levy	7.74%	14.97%	7.71%

(1) The County does not identify delinquent tax collections by tax year.

Source: Hocking County Auditor's Office

Presented on a calendar year basis because that is the manner in which the information is maintained by the County.

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
\$13,418,223	\$13,124,393	\$12,780,578	\$12,825,643	\$12,928,900	\$13,220,092	\$13,831,380
11,123,881	11,043,219	10,483,704	10,863,946	10,999,279	11,331,483	11,455,957
82.90%	84.14%	82.03%	84.70%	85.08%	85.71%	82.83%
<u>968,059</u>	<u>885,523</u>	<u>699,835</u>	<u>1,110,729</u>	<u>697,590</u>	<u>626,442</u>	<u>531,035</u>
12,091,940	11,928,742	11,183,539	11,974,675	11,696,869	11,957,925	11,986,992
90.12%	90.89%	87.50%	93.37%	90.47%	90.45%	86.67%
999,108	891,986	684,215	510,821	426,344	343,555	369,222
7.45%	6.80%	5.35%	3.98%	3.30%	2.60%	2.67%

Logan-Hocking Local School District

Ratios of Outstanding Debt By Type Last Ten Years

	2009	2010	2011	2012
Governmental Activities ⁽¹⁾				
General Obligation Bonds	\$24,270,357	\$22,681,568	\$20,966,347	\$19,257,271
Certificates of Participation	0	0	0	0
Capital Leases	3,922,198	3,678,214	3,432,000	3,346,436
Total Primary Government	<u>\$28,192,555</u>	<u>\$26,359,782</u>	<u>\$24,398,347</u>	<u>\$22,603,707</u>
Population ⁽²⁾				
City of Logan	7,436	7,394	7,152	7,155
Outstanding Debt Per Capita	3,791	3,565	3,411	3,159
Income ⁽³⁾				
Personal (in thousands)	233,052	231,063	241,709	229,904
Percentage of Personal Income	12.10%	11.41%	10.09%	9.83%

Sources:

- (1) District Treasurer's Office
- (2) US Bureau of Census of Population - previous calendar year
- (3) US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis
 - (a) Per Capita Income is only available by County, Total Personal Income is a calculation

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$17,254,638	\$16,665,745	\$16,056,729	\$15,671,465	\$14,742,189	\$13,860,968
0	0	0	0	0	8,723,572
3,175,664	3,004,228	2,832,098	2,699,838	1,686,173	1,568,295
<u>\$20,430,302</u>	<u>\$19,669,973</u>	<u>\$18,888,827</u>	<u>\$18,371,303</u>	<u>\$16,428,362</u>	<u>\$24,152,835</u>
7,157	7,146	7,154	7,117	7,085	7,069
2,855	2,753	2,640	2,581	2,319	3,417
251,819	237,204	258,517	250,405	222,356	219,818
8.11%	8.29%	7.31%	7.34%	7.39%	10.99%

Logan-Hocking Local School District

*Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Years*

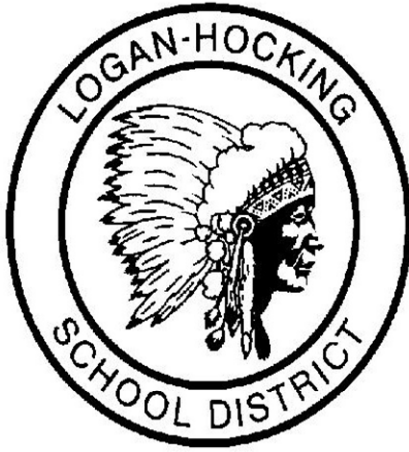
Year	2009	2010	2011	2012
Population (1)	7,436	7,394	7,152	7,155
Estimated Actual Value (2)	\$1,380,936,440	\$1,281,370,880	\$1,258,030,329	\$1,264,903,969
General Bonded Debt (3)				
General Obligation Bonds	24,270,357	22,681,568	20,966,347	19,257,271
Resources Available to Pay Principal (4)	3,298,894	3,323,997	3,990,199	3,391,141
Net General Bonded Debt	20,971,463	19,357,571	16,976,148	15,866,130
Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value	1.52%	1.51%	1.35%	1.25%
Net Bonded Debt per Capita	2,820.26	2,618.01	2,373.62	2,217.49

Source:

- (1) U.S. Bureau of Census of Population
- (2) Hocking County Auditor
- (3) Includes all general obligation bonded debt supported by property taxes
- (4) Includes only Debt Service funds available for general obligation bonded debt supported by property taxes

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
7,157	7,146	7,154	7,117	7,085	7,069
\$1,278,723,489	\$1,285,610,566	\$1,301,245,177	\$1,286,744,674	\$1,378,135,313	\$1,389,863,119
17,254,638	16,665,745	16,056,729	15,671,465	14,742,189	13,860,968
2,294,179	2,550,046	2,705,592	2,847,773	3,158,689	2,913,207
14,960,459	14,115,699	13,351,137	12,823,692	11,583,500	10,947,761
1.17%	1.10%	1.03%	1.00%	0.84%	0.79%
2,090.33	1,975.33	1,866.25	1,801.84	1,634.93	1,548.70



Logan-Hocking Local School District

*Computation of Direct and Overlapping
Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities
June 30, 2018*

Jurisdiction	Gross Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to Logan-Hocking Local School District (1)	Amount Applicable to Logan-Hocking Local School District (1)
Direct:			
Logan-Hocking Local School District	\$24,152,835	100.00%	\$24,152,835
Overlapping:			
Hocking County	663,449	83.63%	554,842
Perry County	1,215,000	1.64%	19,926
Vinton County	835,792	0.20%	1,672
		Subtotal	576,440
		Total	\$24,729,275

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

(1) Overlapping percentage was calculated by dividing each overlapping subdivision's assessed valuation within the District by the subdivision's total assessed valuation.

Logan-Hocking Local School District

Debt Limitations Last Ten Years

Collection year	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Net Assessed Valuation	\$470,815,990	\$472,472,000	\$463,927,330	\$470,699,890
Legal Debt Limitation (%) (1)	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%
Legal Debt Limitation (\$) (1)	42,373,439	42,522,480	41,753,460	42,362,990
Applicable District Debt Outstanding	20,671,276	19,523,567	18,346,895	17,293,533
Less: Applicable Debt Service Fund Amounts (2)	<u>(3,594,941)</u>	<u>(3,778,152)</u>	<u>(3,990,199)</u>	<u>(3,391,141)</u>
Net Indebtedness Subject to Limitation	<u>17,076,335</u>	<u>15,745,415</u>	<u>14,356,696</u>	<u>13,902,392</u>
Overall Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$25,297,104</u>	<u>\$26,777,065</u>	<u>\$27,396,764</u>	<u>\$28,460,598</u>
Debt Margin as a Percentage of Debt Limit	59.70%	62.97%	65.62%	67.18%
Legal Debt Limitation (%) (1)	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%
Legal Debt Limitation (\$) (1)	470,816	472,472	463,927	470,700
Applicable District Debt Outstanding	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$470,816</u>	<u>\$472,472</u>	<u>\$463,927</u>	<u>\$470,700</u>
Legal Debt Limitation (%) (1)	0.90%	0.90%	0.90%	0.90%
Legal Debt Limitation (\$) (1)	4,237,344	4,252,248	4,175,346	4,236,299
Applicable District Debt Outstanding	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Unvoted Energy Conservation				
Loans Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$4,237,344</u>	<u>\$4,252,248</u>	<u>\$4,175,346</u>	<u>\$4,236,299</u>

(1) Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for overall debt, 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt, and 9/10 of 1% for energy conservation debt.

(2) Includes only Debt Service funds available for general obligation bonded debt supported by property taxes.

Source: District Treasurer's Office

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$476,475,920	\$480,237,500	\$486,377,190	\$485,334,250	\$524,762,050	\$533,859,250
9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%
42,882,833	43,221,375	43,773,947	43,680,083	47,228,585	48,047,333
16,049,978	15,219,978	14,344,978	14,224,246	13,662,164	12,620,211
(2,294,179)	(2,520,928)	(2,705,592)	(2,847,773)	(3,158,689)	(2,913,207)
<u>13,755,799</u>	<u>12,699,050</u>	<u>11,639,386</u>	<u>11,376,473</u>	<u>10,503,475</u>	<u>9,707,004</u>
<u>\$29,127,034</u>	<u>\$30,522,325</u>	<u>\$32,134,561</u>	<u>\$32,303,610</u>	<u>\$36,725,110</u>	<u>\$38,340,329</u>
67.92%	70.62%	73.41%	73.96%	77.76%	79.80%
0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%
476,476	480,238	486,377	485,334	524,762	533,859
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>\$476,476</u>	<u>\$480,238</u>	<u>\$486,377</u>	<u>\$485,334</u>	<u>\$524,762</u>	<u>\$533,859</u>
0.90%	0.90%	0.90%	0.90%	0.90%	0.90%
4,288,283	4,322,138	4,377,395	4,368,008	4,722,858	4,804,733
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>\$4,288,283</u>	<u>\$4,322,138</u>	<u>\$4,377,395</u>	<u>\$4,368,008</u>	<u>\$4,722,858</u>	<u>\$4,804,733</u>

Logan-Hocking Local School District

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Years

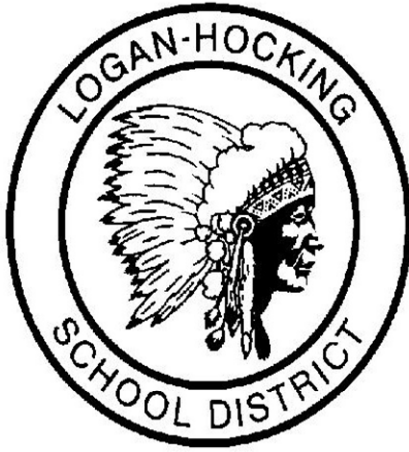
Calendar Year	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Population (1)					
City of Logan	7,436	7,394	7,152	7,155	7,157
Hocking County	28,959	28,912	29,380	29,394	29,273
Income (2) (a)					
Total Personal (in thousands)	233,052	231,063	241,709	229,904	251,819
Per Capita	31,341	31,250	33,796	32,132	35,185
Unemployment Rate (3)					
Federal	5.8%	9.3%	9.6%	7.8%	7.4%
State	6.5%	10.1%	10.1%	6.8%	7.3%
Hocking County	7.7%	11.0%	11.1%	7.2%	7.3%
Fiscal Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
School Enrollment (4)					
Grades Pre-K - 5	1,872	0	0	0	0
Grades 6 - 8	911	0	0	0	0
Grades Pre-K - 4	0	1,639	1,637	1,625	1,583
Grades 5 - 8	0	1,228	1,237	1,272	1,306
Grades 9 - 13	1,253	1,239	1,227	1,183	1,258
Ungraded	0	0	0	0	0
Total	4,036	4,106	4,101	4,080	4,147

Sources:

- (1) US Bureau of Census of Population
- (2) US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis
 - (a) Per Capita Income is only available by County, Total Personal Income is a calculation
- (3) Ohio Department of Job and Family Services
- (4) District Treasurer's Office
 - * In 2010 the class distribution was restructured.

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
7,146	7,154	7,117	7,085	7,069
28,665	28,725	28,491	28,340	28,474
237,204	258,517	250,405	222,356	219,818
33,194	36,136	35,184	31,384	31,096
7.2%	5.7%	5.1%	4.9%	4.4%
7.5%	4.3%	4.7%	4.7%	4.5%
6.2%	4.3%	4.5%	4.4%	4.3%
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
1,568	1,564	1,490	1,475	1,485
1,287	1,241	1,182	1,140	1,154
1,235	1,264	1,315	1,312	1,286
0	0	0	0	0
4,090	4,069	3,987	3,927	3,925



Logan-Hocking Local School District

Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

		2018	
Employer	Nature of Business	Number of Employees	Rank
Logan-Hocking Local School District	Education	473	1
Hocking Valley Community Hospital	Healthcare	325	2
Hocking County Government	Services	313	3
Wal-Mart	Retail	250	4
Smead Manufacturing	Filing Systems	249	5
Amanda Manufacturing	Automotive Parts	212	6
Krogers	Grocery	145	7
City of Logan	Local Government	122	8
Logan Health Care Center	Long-Term Health Care	90	9
Ohio EPA - Logan Facility	Servicing 23 SE Counties	85	10
Total		2,264	
Total Employment within the District		N/A	

		2009	
Employer	Nature of Business	Number of Employees	Rank
Logan-Hocking Local School District	Education	480	1
Hocking Valley Community Hospital	Healthcare	380	2
Hocking County	Government Services	350	3
Wal-Mart	Retail	320	4
Smead Manufacturing	Filing Systems	220	5
Logan Health Care	Long-Term Healthcare	155	6
Amanda Bent Bolt	Manufacturing	111	7
Kilbarger Construction	Construction	110	8
Ohio EPA - Logan Facility	Environmental Protection	106	9
General Electric	Fluorescent Lamps	100	10
		2,332	
Total Employment within the District		3,400	

N/A = not available

Logan-Hocking Local School District

School District Employees by Type Last Ten Years

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Official/Administration					
Assistant Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Principal	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	4.00
Principal	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	6.80
Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Supervisor/Manager/Director	6.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	3.00
Treasurer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Coordinator	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.20
Professional Education					
Counseling	7.00	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00
Librarian/Media	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00
Remedial Specialist	10.50	10.50	8.20	8.70	8.70
Regular Teaching	165.95	160.54	154.69	150.54	145.91
Special Education Teaching	44.93	43.43	44.00	44.00	46.00
Career-Tech Teaching	10.00	8.72	8.02	7.02	8.02
Educ. Service Personnel Teacher	16.22	16.64	16.03	16.03	15.03
Other Professional	5.00	2.30	2.30	2.30	3.00
Professional - Other					
Interpreter	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Psychologists	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Registered Nursing	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Registrar	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Physical Therapist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Speech and Language Therapist	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Occupational Therapist	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Other Professionals	3.00	4.75	4.75	4.75	4.75
Technical					
Graphic Arts	1.16	1.74	0.00	0.00	0.00
Library Aide	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Practical Nursing	1.16	1.58	4.48	4.48	3.55
Instructional Paraprofessional	12.38	12.64	12.78	10.84	9.26
Office Clerical					
Clerical	22.93	21.00	21.00	20.53	21.00
Teaching Aide	20.14	19.42	18.21	17.95	21.45
Records Managing	0.54	0.54	0.00	0.00	0.00
Treasurer's Assistants	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00
Other Office/Clerical	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00
6.80	6.80	6.80	8.00	8.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
3.20	3.20	3.00	3.00	3.00
6.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
5.00	5.00	5.00	1.00	1.00
10.20	10.00	11.50	15.00	14.00
149.96	143.74	154.36	154.86	155.26
45.00	54.00	54.20	54.20	53.00
8.02	8.02	7.00	7.00	6.00
16.02	16.02	17.34	17.34	17.05
3.00	5.50	4.50	3.50	6.50
1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.00	4.00	3.00	4.00	4.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
2.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
4.75	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
2.71	3.71	3.08	3.08	2.50
0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
19.00	20.00	21.00	19.53	21.53
33.28	33.50	36.71	39.84	34.71
0.00	1.13	1.14	1.14	1.14
4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.25

(Continued)

Logan-Hocking Local School District

*School District Employees by Type
Last Ten Years*

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Crafts and Trades					
General Maintenance	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	3.00
Mechanic	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Vehicle Operator (buses)	34.86	37.71	37.05	37.78	41.60
Other Crafts and Trades	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Service Work/Laborer					
Attendance Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Custodian	25.47	27.00	27.00	26.00	26.22
Food Service	19.59	20.18	22.05	22.19	22.40
Guard/Watchman	0.71	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Monitoring	6.10	4.64	3.39	3.39	7.17
<i>Total Employees</i>	<u>461.64</u>	<u>454.33</u>	<u>444.95</u>	<u>438.50</u>	<u>441.06</u>

Method: Used Full-time Equivalency

Source: District Treasurer's Office
Ohio Department of Education - EMIS

Logan-Hocking Local School District

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
42.19	39.18	39.10	41.90	38.82
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
26.00	25.22	25.75	26.22	25.94
20.84	21.32	20.68	21.63	23.50
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.54	3.96	3.96	3.96	6.34
<u>448.01</u>	<u>453.30</u>	<u>462.12</u>	<u>470.20</u>	<u>472.54</u>

Logan-Hocking Local School District

*Operating Indicators - Cost per Pupil
Last Ten Years*

Fiscal Year	2009	2010	2011	2012
Enrollment	4,036	4,106	4,101	4,080
Modified Accrual Basis				
Operating Expenditures	70,861,769	49,040,127	41,987,407	42,929,446
Cost per Pupil	17,557	11,944	10,238	10,522
Percentage of Change	21.9%	(32.0%)	(14.3%)	2.8%
Accrual Basis (1)				
Expenses	40,406,066	40,383,642	41,509,209	42,283,679
Cost per Pupil	10,011	9,835	10,122	10,364
Percentage of Change	10.4%	(1.8%)	2.9%	2.4%
Teaching Staff	265	260	251	245

Source: District Treasurer's Office and Ohio Department of Education

(1) Expenses exclude interest and fiscal charges

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
4,147	4,090	4,069	3,987	3,927	3,925
41,861,390	40,430,020	41,316,713	56,023,524	42,556,148	45,882,385
10,094 (4.1%)	9,885 (2.1%)	10,154 2.7%	14,052 38.4%	10,837 (22.9%)	11,690 7.9%
41,398,052	41,101,599	41,492,494	42,307,472	44,749,958	27,145,676
9,983 (3.7%)	10,049 0.7%	10,197 1.5%	10,611 4.1%	11,395 7.4%	6,916 (39.3%)
247	252	253	253	259	262

Logan-Hocking Local School District

Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Years

	2009	2010	2011	2012
Governmental Activities				
Instruction - Teachers				
Regular	165.95	161.54	155.69	150.54
Special	44.93	45.73	46.30	46.00
Pupils				
Enrollment	4,036	4,106	4,101	4,080
Graduates	303	324	311	264
Percent of Students with Disabilities	18.6%	18.7%	18.8%	17.7%
Board of Education				
Number of Regular Meetings	17	12	13	13
Number of Special Meetings	3	4	6	5
Administration				
School Attendance Rate	95.00	94.70	93.90	95.20
Fiscal Services				
Purchase Orders Processed	4,438	3,414	3,316	3,190
Checks Issued (non payroll)	4,424	4,279	3,952	3,835
Investment Income (all funds)	1,155,643	658,244	410,144	335,295
Operation and Maintenance of Plant				
District Square Footage Maintained	711,538	743,327	743,327	743,327
District Square Acreage Maintained	295	296	296	296
Pupil Transportation				
Average Daily Students Transported	2,352	2,365	2,542	2,510
Average Daily Bus Fleet Miles	4,592	5,190	5,705	5,854
Number of Buses	47	47	49	49
Food Service Operations				
Student Meals Served Daily	3,534	3,309	4,191	3,548
Free/Reduced Price Meals Daily	2,274	2,252	2,827	2,519
Extracurricular Activities				
High School Varsity Teams	20	20	20	19

Source: District Treasurer's Office

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
145.91	149.96	143.74	148.85	154.86	155.26
49.00	48.00	54.00	47.20	54.20	53.00
4,147	4,090	4,069	3,987	3,927	3,925
291	307	275	308	288	324
17.9%	17.9%	16.8%	18.0%	19.7%	20.8%
13	12	12	16	15	14
5	4	3	6	10	1
94.50	95.00	95.00	94.70	93.70	93.20
3,196	3,463	3,463	3,388	3,582	3,442
3,691	4,016	3,927	3,911	4,084	4,033
201,733	161,900	193,478	218,824	189,707	231,738
743,327	743,327	743,327	743,327	743,327	743,327
296	296	296	296	296	296
2,522	2,622	2,361	2,188	2,163	2,025
4,968	4,760	5,015	4,473	5,129	5,195
41	40	41	42	42	42
3,483	3,381	3,042	3,364	2,814	3,579
2,595	2,570	2,334	2,673	2,210	3,175
19	20	19	20	21	21

Logan-Hocking Local School District

*Operating Indicators - Teacher Base Salaries
Last Ten Years*

Fiscal Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Minimum Salary	31,500	31,815	32,451	33,100	33,100
Maximum Salary	63,788	64,425	65,713	67,028	67,028
District Average Salary	50,940	52,265	53,173	54,521	53,701
County Average Salary	50,940	52,265	53,173	54,521	53,701
State Average Salary	54,656	55,958	56,715	56,715	56,307

Source: District Treasurer's Office and Ohio Department of Education

*Operating Indicators - Teachers by Education
Last Ten Years*

Fiscal Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Bachelor's Degree	12	10	13	8	20
Bachelor + 15	77	67	56	53	53
Master's Degree	96	102	103	108	100
Master's Degree + 15	35	37	33	31	33
Master's Degree + 30	45	44	46	45	41
Total	265	260	251	245	247

Source: District Treasurer's Office
N/A = not available

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
33,100	33,597	34,437	35,126	35,829
67,028	68,034	71,629	73,062	74,524
52,685	52,542	54,235	56,273	57,794
52,685	52,542	54,235	56,273	57,794
55,916	55,242	57,154	58,849	N/A

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
23	24	32	25	26
63	62	59	60	59
93	94	99	112	111
33	33	28	25	27
40	40	35	37	39
252	253	253	259	262

Logan-Hocking Local School District

Capital Asset Statistics by Building Last Ten Years

	2009	2010	2011	2012
Secondary				
Logan High School / JVS				
Square Footage	232,000	232,000	232,000	232,000
Capacity (students)	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400
Enrollment	1,253	1,239	1,227	1,183
Middle				
Logan Middle School				
Square Footage	159,231	159,231	159,231	159,231
Capacity (students)	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400
Enrollment	911	1,228	1,237	1,272
Elementary				
Central Primary Elementary School				
Square Footage	34,220	34,220	34,220	34,220
Capacity (students)	320	500	500	500
Enrollment	303	451	502	534
Enterprise Preschool (Sprouts)				
Square Footage	8,300	n/a	n/a	n/a
Capacity (students)	150	n/a	n/a	n/a
Enrollment	10	n/a	n/a	n/a
Chieftain Elementary School				
Square Footage	55,542	55,542	55,542	55,542
Capacity (students)	449	449	449	449
Enrollment	422	367	350	341
Green Elementary School				
Square Footage	19,750	19,750	19,750	19,750
Capacity (students)	350	350	350	350
Enrollment	377	340	330	319
Hocking Hills Elementary School				
Square Footage	43,942	43,942	43,942	43,942
Capacity (students)	350	350	350	350
Enrollment	306	220	200	192
Union Furnace Elementary School				
Square Footage	45,250	45,250	45,250	45,250
Capacity (students)	350	350	350	350
Enrollment	311	261	255	239

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
232,000	232,000	232,000	232,000	232,000	232,000
1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400
1,258	1,235	1,264	1,316	1,312	1,286
159,231	159,231	159,231	159,231	159,231	159,231
1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400
1,306	1,287	1,249	1,182	1,140	1,169
34,220	34,220	34,220	34,220	34,220	34,220
500	500	500	500	500	500
556	449	444	417	433	427
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
55,542	55,542	55,542	55,542	55,542	55,542
449	449	449	449	449	449
307	386	402	387	367	375
19,750	19,750	19,750	19,750	19,750	19,750
350	350	350	350	350	350
310	302	295	277	282	292
43,942	43,942	43,942	43,942	43,942	43,942
350	350	350	350	350	350
192	178	180	180	172	154
45,250	45,250	45,250	45,250	45,250	42,250
350	350	350	350	350	350
218	253	235	228	221	222

(Continued)

Logan-Hocking Local School District

Capital Asset Statistics by Building Last Ten Years

	2009	2010	2011	2012
Central Intermediate				
Square Footage	24,084	n/a	n/a	n/a
Capacity (students)	320	n/a	n/a	n/a
Enrollment	143	n/a	n/a	n/a
Alternative School				
Square Footage	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
All Other				
Central Administration Building				
Square Footage	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750
Transportation/Maintenance Building				
Square Footage	7,442	7,442	7,442	7,442

Source: District Treasurer's Office

Capacities are estimated

n/a = Not Applicable

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750
7,442	7,442	7,442	7,442	7,442	7,442

Logan-Hocking Local School District

Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Years

	2009	2010	2011	2012
Governmental Activities				
Instruction				
Regular				
Land and Land Improvements	4,961,971	4,539,539	4,503,673	4,508,951
Buildings and Improvements	37,740,919	36,564,638	36,131,501	36,163,576
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	702,331	670,105	646,507	646,507
Support Services				
Instructional Staff				
Buildings and Improvements	0	0	0	0
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	378,765	290,152	290,152	290,152
Administration				
Buildings and Improvements	860,159	871,277	909,156	909,156
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	112,562	83,964	83,964	83,964
Operation and Maintenance of Plant				
Land and Land Improvements	223,918	197,688	202,715	235,115
Buildings and Improvements	8,701	8,701	8,701	62,049
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	74,575	90,100	109,369	116,944
Vehicles	40,917	40,917	40,917	92,785
Pupil Transportation				
Land and Land Improvements	0	0	0	15,000
Buildings and Improvements	0	0	0	47,557
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	19,219	19,219	19,219	19,219
Buses	2,949,467	2,976,808	3,155,434	3,198,866
Central				
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	0	11,287	11,287	11,287
Non-Instructional Services				
Community Service				
Land and Land Improvements	0	0	29,060	34,552

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
4,508,951	4,435,383	4,435,383	4,435,383	4,435,383	4,220,269
36,163,576	36,163,575	36,170,139	36,170,139	36,170,139	36,192,539
653,457	653,457	686,257	1,161,779	1,234,949	934,743
0	0	0	30,800	30,800	30,800
284,498	284,498	313,356	313,357	338,602	338,602
909,156	909,156	909,156	909,156	909,156	909,156
83,964	83,964	83,964	83,964	83,964	83,964
265,921	265,921	265,921	265,921	265,921	274,407
71,033	71,033	71,033	112,283	112,283	112,283
124,287	130,812	139,421	171,578	201,297	233,737
92,785	92,785	92,785	92,785	92,785	92,785
20,067	32,342	32,342	32,342	32,342	32,342
47,557	53,304	53,304	53,304	53,304	53,304
28,077	36,985	36,985	36,985	36,985	36,985
3,249,199	3,462,750	3,672,485	3,853,694	3,937,089	4,085,700
11,287	11,287	11,287	11,287	5,344	5,344
34,552	34,552	34,552	34,552	34,552	34,552

(Continued)

Logan-Hocking Local School District

*Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Years*

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Extracurricular Activities				
Land and Land Improvements	4,496,861	4,496,861	4,541,657	4,541,657
Buildings and Improvements	23,985	23,985	38,338	96,368
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	86,207	93,047	108,493	101,410
Facility Acquisition and Improvement				
Land and Land Improvements	1,749,645	3,502,278	3,502,278	3,502,278
Buildings and Improvements	50,284,531	72,499,443	72,499,443	72,499,443
Construction in Progress	13,318,710	0	0	0

Source: District Treasurer's Office

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
4,548,687	4,869,582	4,789,895	4,828,734	4,833,809	4,853,192
105,976	115,936	115,936	121,336	138,186	148,986
111,709	124,340	124,340	129,430	129,430	152,621
3,502,278	3,502,278	3,502,278	3,502,278	3,545,821	3,545,821
72,499,443	72,499,443	72,499,443	72,499,443	72,499,443	72,499,443
305,481	0	0	0	0	669,979

Logan-Hocking Local School District

Educational and Operating Statistics Last Ten Years

	2009	2010	2011	2012
ACT Scores (Average)				
Logan Hocking	21.7	21.1	21.3	21.0
Ohio	21.7	21.8	21.8	21.8
National	21.1	21.0	20.9	21.1
National Merit Scholars				
Commended Scholars	2	0	0	1
Cost per Student (ODE)				
Logan Hocking	8,783	9,384	9,469	9,737
Ohio (Average)	10,184	10,512	10,571	10,508
Cost to Educate a Graduate				
Logan Hocking	87,602	92,472	97,218	101,814
Ohio (Average)	107,523	112,096	116,435	120,301
Attendance Rate				
Logan Hocking	94.80%	94.70%	95.00%	95.20%
Ohio (Average)	94.30%	94.30%	94.50%	94.50%
Graduation Rate				
Logan Hocking	96.60%	93.20%	96.00%	93.60%
Ohio (Average)	84.60%	78.00%	79.70%	81.30%

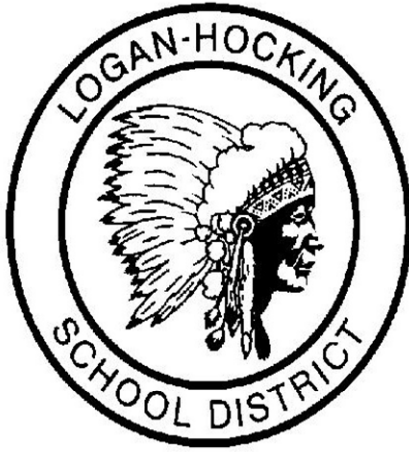
Source:

District's Student Records and Ohio Department of Education

N/A = not available

Logan-Hocking Local School District

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
21.6	21.6	21.0	21.1	21.1	19.4
21.8	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	20.3
20.9	21.0	21.0	20.8	21.0	20.8
0	0	0	0	1	0
9,595	10,036	9,733	10,180	10,493	n/a
10,446	10,913	10,985	11,164	11,603	n/a
105,831	103,267	113,000	116,548	119,773	n/a
123,690	118,418	129,403	132,126	134,975	n/a
94.50%	95.00%	95.00%	94.70%	93.70%	93.20%
94.20%	94.30%	94.10%	94.10%	93.90%	n/a
94.80%	95.30%	94.10%	95.00%	95.90%	95.10%
82.20%	82.30%	83.00%	83.50%	83.40%	n/a



OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



LOGAN – HOCKING LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

HOCKING COUNTY

CLERK'S CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

Susan Babbitt

CLERK OF THE BUREAU

**CERTIFIED
JANUARY 15, 2019**